

# PARLIAMENT REPUBLIC OF TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (TENTH PARLIAMENT- 2012/2013 SESSION)

# REPORT

# **OF THE**

# JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE

# ON

# THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012

Ordered to be printed

TOGETHER WITH THE MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

PARL: 14/3/35

PAPER NO: / 2012

## Contents

THE COMMITTEE	3
APPOINTMENT	3
MEMBERSHIP	3
FERMS OF REFERENCE	3
SECRETARIAT	4
MEETINGS	4
CHAIRMANSHIP	4
CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL	5
ГНЕ APPROACH	5
WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS	6
WITNESSES	6
REPORT	6
RECOMMENDATIONS	7

# THE COMMITTEE

## **APPOINTMENT**

1.1 Pursuant to resolutions of the House of Representatives on November 16, 2012 and of the Senate on November 20, 2012, a Joint Select Committee was established to:

"consider and report on a Bill entitled, 'An Act to provide protection to investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices; foster fair and efficient securities markets and confidence in the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago; to reduce systemic risk, to repeal and replace the Securities Industry Act, Chap. 83:02 and for other related matters'."

## **MEMBERSHIP**

- 1.2 The following persons were appointed to serve on the Committee:
  - Dr. Roodal Moonilal, MP
  - Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh, MP
  - Mr. Stephen Cadiz, MP
  - Ms. Marlene Mc Donald, MP
  - Mr. Colm Imbert, MP
  - Mr. Larry Howai
  - Mr. Vasant Bharath
  - Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie
  - Dr. Lester Henry
  - Mr. Elton Prescott, SC

#### **TERMS OF REFERENCE**

1.3 Your Committee was mandated to consider and report on the Securities Bill, 2012 and was also empowered to consider the general merits and principles of the Bill.

1.4 Your Committee was required to report to the Parliament by December 09, 2012.

## **SECRETARIAT**

- 1.5 Secretariat support to your Committee was provided by:
  - o Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan Secretary
  - Mr. Julien Ogilvie Assistant Secretary
  - o Ms. Keiba Jacob Assistant Secretary
  - Ms. Annika Fritz
     Senior Legal Officer

## **MEETINGS**

- 1.6 Your Committee held five meetings on the following dates:
  - 1. Wednesday November 21, 2012;
  - 2. Friday November 23, 2012;
  - 3. Wednesday November 28, 2012;
  - 4. Monday December 03, 2012;
  - 5. Friday December 07, 2012.

1.7 At its fifth meeting, your Committee agreed that the Draft Report would be circulated for round-robin agreement.

1.8 The Minutes of the meetings are attached at **Appendix 3**.

## CHAIRMANSHIP

1.9 At its first meeting on Wednesday November 21, 2012 your Committee elected Mr.Larry Howai to be its chair.

# **CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL**

## **APPROACH TO DELIBERATIONS**

2.1 Your Committee at its first meeting agreed to the approach that would be taken in consideration of the Bill.

2.2 It was agreed that discussions with technical persons and other experts in the field would be required.

2.3 The following persons comprised the Technical Team that was present during the consideration of the Bill:

#### **Chief Parliamentary Counsel**

Ms. Lorraine John	-	Senior Parliamentary Counsel
Ms. Shireen Khan-Hyder Ali		Legal Officer II
Ms. Megan Doyle	-	Legal Officer I
Ms. Priya Pooran	-	Legislative Policy Adviser

#### Ministry of Finance and the Economy

Ms. Kimi Rochard	-	Legal Officer IV, the	e Ministry of Finance

#### Trinidad and Tobago Securities & Exchange Commission

Mr. Norton Jack	-	General Counsel and General Manager (Ag.)
Ms. Astraea Douglas	-	Legal Counsel
Ms. Janine Carrera	-	Financial Research Officer
Mr. Kevin Deopersad	-	Senior Financial Research Officer

#### Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange

Mr. Wainwright Iton - Managing Director

## WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS

2.4 At its second meeting, on a proposal made by Mr. Prescott, your Committee agreed that written comments on the Bill would be requested from Mr. Subhas Ramkhelawan, Managing Director of Bourse Securities.

2.5 Mr. Ramkhelawan is a practitioner in the field of securities and a Senator who had served on a previous parliamentary committee that considered a similar Bill.

2.6 Your Committee also considered written submission from:

- Mr. Gervase Warner, President and Group CEO of the Neal and Massy Group of Companies.
- Mrs. Catherine Kumar, Chief Executive Officer, Trinidad and Tobago Chamber of Industry and Commerce

## WITNESSES

2.7 At its third meeting, consequent on the submissions received from Mr. Ramkhelawan and his availability, the Committee agreed to invite him to make a short presentation on his main comments on the Bill.

# REPORT

3.1 In accordance with Standing Orders 82(1) and 75(1) of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, your Committee wishes to report that it has completed its mandate within the required deadline.

3.2 Consequent on the submissions received by your Committee and the discussions with the technical team, your Committee identified three (3) main areas of the Bill which needed to be addressed and amended.

3.3 These were the questions of:

- i. The appeals process for persons against whom the Commission may make an adverse decision;
- ii. The rationalization of fines and penalties;
- iii. The operations of the Tribunal and limiting its role to that of an appellate court .

# **RECOMMENDATIONS**

4.1 Your Committee respectfully submits for the consideration and adoption of the Parliament, the list of amendments to the Securities Bill, 2012, as attached at **Appendix 1**.

4.2 For ease of consideration a version of the Securities Bill, 2012 inclusive of the recommended amendments is attached at **Appendix 2**.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Larry Howai Chairman

Dr. Roodal Moonilal, MP Member Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh, MP Member

Mr. Stephen Cadiz, MP Member Ms. Marlene McDonald, MP Member Mr. Colm Imbert, MP Member Mr. Vasant Bharath Member

Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie Member Dr. Lester Henry Member

Mr. Elton Prescott, SC Member

December 12, 2012

# LIST OF RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS

## LIST OF RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012

## THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012

## **Recommended List of Amendments**

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
4(1)	A. Insert before the definition of "affiliate" the following definition: " "ad hoc Commissioner" means a person appointed under section 10(7);".
	B. In the definition of "associate" in paragraph (a) delete the words "a body corporate" and substitute the words "an entity".
	C. In the definition of "commodity" delete the word "or" appearing after the words "such commodity" and substitute the word "of".
	D. Insert after the definition of "communication", the following definition: "contingency fund" means a fund established by a self-regulatory organization under section 47 created for the purpose of compensating customers for losses resulting from the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of a member of the Stock Exchange".
	E. In the definition of "control" in the fourth line, delete the word "issue" and substitute the word "issuer".
	F. In the definition of "derivative" delete the words "an order of the Commission" and substitute the words "a By-law".
	G. Delete the definition of "entity" and substitute the following definition: " "entity" means a body corporate, trust, partnership, collective investment scheme, fund or other unincorporated enterprises or organizations;".

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	<ul> <li>H. Insert after the definition of "filing" the following definition:</li> <li>""financial group" means a group of companies under common control comprising a registrant and any other entity which conducts material activities in at least one sector regulated by the Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago;".</li> </ul>
	I. Insert after the definition of "financial institution" the following definition:
	<ul> <li>"Act "Financial Intelligence Unit" means the</li> <li>No. Financial Intelligence Unit established</li> <li>11 under section 3 of the Financial Intelligence</li> <li>of Unit of Trinidad and Tobago Act, 2009;".</li> </ul>
	J. Delete the definition of "General Manager".
	K. In the definition of "government entity" delete the words "as otherwise" and insert the word "otherwise" before the word "prescribed".
	L. In paragraph (h) of the definition of "international agency" –
	<ul> <li>(a) insert the word "international" before the word "agency"; and</li> <li>(b) delete the words "or entity".</li> </ul>
	M. Insert after the definition of "issuer bid" the following definition: ""limited offering" means a distribution by a private issuer where-
	<ul> <li>(a) following the completion of such distribution, the number of security holders of the issuer is not greater than thirty-five persons exclusive of senior officers and employees or former senior officers and employees of the issuer and its</li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	affiliates; and
	(b) no colling or promotional expanses are noted or
	(b) no selling or promotional expenses are paid or incurred in connection with the distribution
	except for professional services or services
	provided by a registrant under sections 51(1),(2), or (5);".
	31(1),(2), 01(3), .
	N. In the definition of "market actor" in paragraph (c), delete the words "a director".
	O. Insert after the definition of "prescribed" the following definitions:
	" " person" includes an entity;
	"private issuer" means an issuer-
	(a) that is not a reporting issuer;
	<ul><li>(b) whose securities, other than non-voting debt securities-</li></ul>
	(i) are subject to restriction on transfer;
	(ii) are beneficially owned by no more
	than thirty-five persons, not including employees and former
	employees of the issuer;
	(c) that does not engage in the business of
	trading in securities or raising money in the securities market on a frequent basis; and
	(d) that meets such other requirements as may be prescribed;".
	P. Delete the definition of "relative" and substitute the following definition:
	"""relative" in respect of any person means

<u>First Column</u>	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	the spouse, a cohabitant as defined in
	the Cohabitational Relationships Act,
	parent, grandparent,brother, sister, children, the children of a cohabitational relationship,adopted children and step- children of the person;".
	Q. In the definition of "reporting issuer" delete paragraph (b) and renumber paragraphs (c ), (d) and (e) as (b) (c ) and (d) respectively.
	R. In the definition of "security" delete the words "or entity".
	S. Delete the definition of "securities market" and substitute the following definition: ""securities market" means-
	(a) a securities exchange, quotation and trade reporting system, ATS; or
	(b) any other person that-
	<ul> <li>(i) constitutes, maintains or provides a market or facility for bringing together buyers and sellers of securities;</li> </ul>
	(ii) brings together the orders for securities of multiple buyers and sellers; and
	<ul> <li>(iii) uses established, non-discretionary methods under which the orders interact with each other and buyers and sellers entering the orders agree to the terms of a trade;".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>T. In the definition of "self-regulatory organization" delete paragraph (d) and substitute the following paragraph:</li> <li>(d) such other entity,</li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	that sets standards for or monitors the conduct of its members or participants relating to, trading in, or advising on securities; ".
	U. Insert after the definition of "senior officer" the following definition:
	""settlement assurance fund" means a fund established by a self-regulatory organization under section 47 to ensure continuity in securities clearing and settlement in the event of the failure to settle a transaction by a participant of a clearing agency;".
	<ul> <li>V. In the definition of "temporary Commissioner" delete the words "section 10 (4), (6) or (7)" and substitute the words "section 10(4) or (6)".</li> </ul>
	W. Delete the definition of "Tribunal".
	X. In the definition of "voting security" insert after the word "call" the word "option".
4(2)	<ul> <li>A. In paragraph (a) delete the words "body corporate" wherever they appear and substitute the word "entity".</li> <li>B. In paragraph (b)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "bodies corporate" and substitute the word "entities";</li> <li>(b) delete the words "body corporate" and substitute the word "entity".</li> </ul> </li> <li>C. In paragraph (c) delete the words "body corporate" wherever they appear and substitute the word "entity".</li> </ul>
4(9) (c)	Delete the words "or entity".

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
5	Insert before the word "established" the word "hereby".
6	<ul> <li>A. In paragraph (i)-</li> <li>(a) delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";</li> <li>(b) insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".</li> <li>B. In paragraph (j) insert after the word "growth" the words ", regulation".</li> </ul>
7(1)	<ul> <li>A. In paragraph (b) delete the word "deal" and substitute the word "treat".</li> <li>B. In paragraph (d) delete the words "or entity".</li> <li>C. In paragraph (e) insert after the word "registrants" the words "or self-regulatory organizations and where appropriate other market actors".</li> </ul>
8	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (2) (b) delete the words "section 167" and substitute the words "section 160".</li> <li>B. In subclause (8)- <ul> <li>(a) in paragraph</li> <li>(a) delete the words "General Manager" and substitute the words "chief executive officer";</li> <li>(b) in paragraph</li> <li>(b) delete the words "Deputy General Manager" and substitute the words "deputy chief executive officer".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
9	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) insert after the words "the presence of the Chairman" the words "or in the Chairman's absence of the Deputy Chairman,".</li> <li>B. In subclause (2) insert after the word "Chairman" the words "or in the Chairman's absence the Deputy Chairman,".</li> <li>C. In subclause (3) insert after the word "Chairman" the words "or in the Chairman's absence, the Deputy Chairman".</li> </ul>
10	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the word "seven" and substitute the word "nine";</li> <li>(b) delete the word "three" and substitute the word "five".</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. Delete subclause (3) and substitute the following subclauses: <ul> <li>"(3) The Commissioners, other than those referred to in subsection (1)(a) and (b), shall be selected from among persons who have-</li> <li>(a) been awarded degrees or professional</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	(a) been awarded degrees of professional qualifications; and

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	(b) have a minimum of five years post- graduation experience, in law, finance, business, economics, accounting, securities, investment or management.
	(3A) The Minister shall appoint Deputy Chairman.".
	<ul> <li>C. In subclause (7)-</li> <li>(a) insert after the word "Minister' the words "in consultation with the Commission";</li> <li>(b) delete the words "to act as temporary Commissioners for such period as may be required" and substitute the words "as <i>ad hoc</i> Commissioners for a period not exceeding one year".</li> <li>(c) insert after the word "temporary" the words "or as an <i>ad hoc</i>".</li> </ul>
11 (4)	Delete the words "six months" and substitute the words "two years".
14	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (2)- <ul> <li>(a) insert after the words "authorized person"</li> <li>the words "or entity";</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) in paragraph (b) (i) delete the words "a member of the Tribunal"; <ul> <li>(c) delete paragraph (b) (ii) and substitute the following:</li> <li>"(ii) a representative of the government of Trinidad and Tobago duly authorized by the Minister;</li> <li>(iii) a duly authorized representative of the Central Bank, the Financial Intelligence Unit or a regulatory</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	agency in Trinidad and Tobago;". (d) in paragraph (b) renumber subparagraphs (iii) and (iv) as subparagraphs (iv) and (v) respectively. B. In subclause (5)-

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	<ul> <li>I. delete the words "person or entity's" and substitute the word "person's";</li> <li>II. delete the words "twelve months" and substitute the words "two years".</li> </ul>
15	<ul> <li>Delete subclauses (3) and (4) and substitute the following subclauses:</li> <li>"(3) Where the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Deputy Chairman shall preside at the meeting.</li> <li>(4) Where the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are both absent from a meeting, the Commissioners present shall elect one of their number to preside as Chairman at the meeting.".</li> </ul>
18	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) insert after the word "Commission" in the last place it appears, the words "and absent himself during the deliberations concerning his declaration of interest".</li> <li>B. In subclause (3) delete the words "leave the room" and substitute the words "absent himself".</li> <li>C. In subclause (5) delete the words "six months" and substitute the words "two years".</li> </ul>
19	In subclause (1) delete the word "shall" and substitute the word "may".
20	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) insert after the word "activities" the words "which shall include its annual audited financial statements".</li> <li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "on or before the expiration of" and substitute the word "within".</li> </ul>
21	A. Delete the word "and" at the end of paragraph (c) .

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	B. Delete the full stop at the end of paragraph (d) and substitute the following words ";and".
	<ul><li>C. Insert after paragraph (d) the following paragraph:</li><li>"(e) respecting procedures for the initiation and holding or hearings by the Commission.".</li></ul>
22	A. In the marginal note delete the words "General Manager and Chief Executive Officer" and substitute the words "chief executive officer".
	<ul> <li>B. Delete subclause (1) and substitute the following subclause:</li> <li>"(1) The Commission may, with the approval of the Minister, appoint its chief executive officer who shall not be a Commissioner.".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>C. In subclause (2) delete the words "General Manager" and substitute the words "chief executive officer".</li> <li>D. Delete subclause (3) and substitute the following subclauses: <ul> <li>"(3) The chief executive officer shall perform such functions as may be conferred on him by the Commission.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	(3A) The chief executive officer is subject to the direction of the Commission and is responsible to the Commission for the execution of its policy and management of its affairs.".
	E. In subclause (4) delete the words "General Manager" wherever they appear and substitute the words "chief executive officer".
29	Delete the word "expenditures" and substitute the word "expenditure".
31(8)	Insert after the word "Commissioners" the words "which shall not include temporary or <i>ad hoc</i> Commissioners".
38	<ul> <li>A. Delete subclause (5) and renumber subclause (6) as subclause (5).</li> <li>B. Insert after renumbered subclause (5) the following subclause: "(6) Where the Commission grants an application for</li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	registration as a self-regulatory organization, it shall, where necessary, require a change in the rules of governance of the applicant to ensure its fair administration or to make the proposed rules of governance conform to the requirements of, or otherwise further the purposes of, this Act.".
40 (3)	Insert before the word "cost" the word "reasonable".
43(5)	Delete the words "or entity".
48(2)	<ul> <li>A. Delete the word "or" at the end of paragraph (b).</li> <li>B. Delete the full stop at the end of paragraph (c) and substitute the words "; or".</li> <li>C. Insert after paragraph (c) the following paragraph: "(d) impose an administrative fine pursuant to section 156.".</li> </ul>
54	<ul> <li>A. Delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear.</li> <li>B. In subclause (6)(b) delete the words "broker dealer or underwriter" and substitute the words "registrant under section 51 (1).</li> <li>C. In subclause (7) delete the words "broker dealer or underwriter" and</li> </ul>
	substitute the words "registrant under section 51 (1).
57	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) (j)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";</li> <li>(b) insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. In subclause (8) delete the words "sections 51(1), (2) and (5)" and substitute the words "sections 51(1), (2) or (5)".</li> <li>C. In subclause (9)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "sections 51(1), (2) and (5)" and substitute the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	<ul> <li>words "sections 51(1), (2) or (5)";</li> <li>(b) delete the words "with the full terms, conditions, rights, privileges and obligations of such registration, licence or membership" and substitute the words "subject to such terms and conditions as the Commission may require".</li> </ul>
58 (2) (b)	A. Delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";
	B. Insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".
59	Delete the words "sections $51(1)$ , (2) and (5)" and substitute the words "sections $51(1)$ , (2) or (5)".
60	<ul><li>A. In subclause (1) delete the words "one year" and substitute the words "three years".</li><li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "two years" and substitute the words "five years".</li></ul>
61	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (3) insert after the words "government entity" the words ", international agency or such other person as may be prescribed".</li> <li>B. Insert after subclause (3) the following clauses: "(4) Subsection (1) shall not apply to: (a) a limited offering provided that the issuer files a post distribution statement in accordance with section 84; or</li> <li>(b) a limited offering made to a person who: i. is a senior officer or partner of the issuer</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>issuer;</li> <li>ii. is directly involved in the business of the issuer;</li> <li>iii. is an associate or relative of the issuer; or</li> <li>iv. meets such other conditions as may be prescribed.</li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	(5) Notwithstanding subsection (4), the Commission may determine that it is in the public interest that the requirements of subsection (1) be met by the issuer.".
62	A. In subclause (2) (b) insert after the words "government entity" the words "or international agency".
	B. In subclause (4) insert after the word "offered" the words "or as otherwise prescribed".
	<ul><li>C. Insert after subclause (8) the following:</li><li>"(9) Subsection (1) shall not apply to:</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(a) a limited offering provided that the issuer files a post distribution statement in accordance with section 84; or</li> <li>(b) a limited offering made to a person who: <ol> <li>is a senior officer or partner of the issuer;</li> <li>is directly involved in the business of the issuer;</li> <li>ii. is an associate or relative of the issuer; or</li> <li>iv. meets such other conditions as may be prescribed.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
	(10) Notwithstanding subsection (9), the Commission may determine that it is in the public interest that the requirements of subsection (1) be met by the issuer.".
66(1)	Delete the words "within the prescribed period interim financial statements" and substitute the words " interim financial statements within sixty days of the end of the interim period to which they relate or within such other period as may be prescribed".
67	Delete subclause (2) and substitute the following: " (2) A reporting issuer satisfies the obligation under this Part with respect to the sending and delivery of any document, report or statement to its security holders by:

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	(a) sending the document, report or statement to its security holders by-
	<ul> <li>(i) way of compact disc or other external memory device addressed to the latest address as shown on the securities register; or</li> <li>(ii) electronic mail;</li> <li>where the security holder has given written consent for delivery in such a format and the reporting issuer posts the document, report or statement on its website;</li> </ul>
	(b) publishing the document, report or statement in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago;
	<ul> <li>(c) posting the document, report or statement on the website of the reporting issuer and issuing a press release to be approved by the Commission, notifying the security holders about the availability of such document, report or statement; or</li> </ul>
	(d) making the document, report or statement available in such other manner as may be prescribed.
	(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), a security holder to whom the subsection applies may make a written request for a hard copy of any document, report or statements and the reporting issuer shall, as soon as practicable, send such document, report or statements addressed to the latest address as shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer.".
69(2)	A. Delete the word "ten" and substitute the word "twenty".
	B. Insert after the words "such date" the words "or such other per cent as may be prescribed".

First Column	Second Column
Clause	Extent of Amendment
70	A. In subclause (1) delete the word "two" and substitute the word "three".
	B. In subclause (2) delete the word "or" after the word "dollar" and substitute the word "and".
	C. In subclause (3) delete the words "section 173(3)" and substitute the words "section 165 (3)".
	D. In subclause (4) delete the words "reporting issuer or".
72(2)	A. Delete the word "and" at the end of paragraph (g).
	<ul> <li>B. Insert the word "or" at the end of paragraph (h) and insert the following paragraph:</li> <li>"(i) a person who meets such other requirements as may be prescribed;".</li> </ul>
	C. Delete the definition of "limited offering".
79(1)	A. In paragraph (j) delete the words "foreign" and substitute the words " of a designated foreign jurisdiction".
	B. In paragraph (l) delete the words "an accredited investor" and substitute the words "fewer than fifty accredited investors".
	C. In paragraph (m) by deleting the words "by a reporting issuer".
84(1) (b)	Delete the words "and obtain a receipt therefor".
Part VII Division 2	Delete the word "that" and substitute the word "than".

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
87	A. In subclause (1) (a) (iii)-
	(a) Delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";
	(b) Insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".
	B. In subclause (4) delete the words "this section" and substitute the words "this Act".
89 (1)	A. Delete the words "General Manager" wherever they appear and substitute the words "chief executive officer".
	B. Delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,".
	C. Insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".
90	A. Delete the words "General Manager" wherever they appear and substitute the words "chief executive officer".
	B. In subclause (1) (c)-
	(a) delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";
	(b) insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".
	C. In subclause (8) delete the words "one year" and substitute the words "two years".
01(0)	
91(3)	<ul><li>A. In subclause (3) delete the commas after the word "make" in both places where they appear.</li><li>B. Insert the word "or" at the end of paragraph (b).</li></ul>
99	Delete the words "two years" and substitute the words "five years".
102	Delete the words "five years" and substitute the words "seven years".
107 (4)	Delete the words "six months" and substitute the words "two years".
109	Insert after subclause (2) the following:
	"(3) A broker-dealer satisfies the obligation under subsections (1) or (2) by

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	sending the confirmation or statement to its client by-
	<ul> <li>(a) way of compact disc or other external memory device addressed to the latest known address as shown on the securities register; or</li> </ul>
	(b) electronic mail,
	where the client has given written consent for delivery in such a format.
	(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), a client of a broker-dealer may make a written request for a hard copy of any confirmation or periodic statement and the broker-dealer shall, as soon as practicable, send such statement to the latest known address of the client.".
114	Insert the word "(1)" after the word "114".
117 (1)	Delete the words "or entity".
125	Delete the word "may" and substitute the word "shall".
133	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1)- <ul> <li>(I) insert after the words "extraordinary event" the words "beyond its reasonable control";</li> <li>(II) delete the words "to the extent that it proves that it took reasonable corrective action".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>B. In subclause (2)-</li> <li>(a) Insert after the word "fire" the word "explosion";</li> <li>(b) Insert after the word "earthquake" the words "tidal wave";</li> <li>(c) Delete the words "nationalization, government sanction, blockage, embargo, labour dispute, strike, lockout or interruption or failure of power source" and substitute the words "riot, commotion, strike, go-slow, lockout or other industrial action leading to disorder".</li> </ul>
136(2)	<ul><li>A. Delete the word "who" in the chapeau.</li><li>B. Insert the word "who" at the beginning of paragraph (a).</li></ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
138	Delete the words "six months" and substitute the words "two years".
146 (1)	<ul><li>A. Insert after the words "The Commission may" the words ", in consultation with the Minister,".</li><li>B. In paragraph(c)-</li></ul>
	(a) delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";
	(b)insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".
147 (1)	Insert after the words "Commission shall" the words ", in consultation with the Minister,".
148 (1)	<ul> <li>A. In paragraph (b) (viii)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "the Anti-Terrorism Act,";</li> <li>(b) insert after the word "administered" the words "or supervised".</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. In paragraph (jj) delete the words "or entities".</li> <li>C. Delete the word "and" at the end of paragraph (tt).</li> <li>D. Delete the full stop at the end of paragraph (uu) and substitute the words ";and".</li> <li>E. Insert after paragraph (uu) the following paragraph: "(vv) prescribing requirements in respect of the registration and regulation of financial groups.".</li> </ul>
150	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) <ul> <li>(a) in the <i>chapeau</i> delete the words "suitably qualified";</li> <li>(b) delete paragraph (a) and substitute the following paragraphs:</li> <li>"(a) to ascertain whether any person has contravened, is contravening or is about to contravene this Act;</li> <li>(b) to assist the Central Bank, Financial Intelligence</li> <li>Unit or other regulatory agency in Trinidad and</li> <li>Tobago in the supervision and regulation of the financial system in Trinidad and Tobago; or";</li> <li>(c) renumber paragraph (b) as paragraph (c).</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear.</li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
151	<ul> <li>C. In subclause (3) delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear.</li> <li>D. In subclause (4)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the comma appearing after the word "enter";</li> <li>(b) delete the words "with his or its consent,";</li> <li>(c) delete the words "hour if the occupier of the place of business consents" and substitute the words "hours if the occupier of the place of business consents or pursuant to an order under subsection (5)".</li> </ul> </li> <li>E. Delete subclause (5) and substitute the following: <ul> <li>"(5) Notwithstanding subsection (4), the Commission may, at any time if the circumstances so require, apply to a judge of the High Court for an <i>ex parte</i> order authorizing a person appointed under subsection (1) to enter the premises of a person or entity at any time to conduct an examination under subsection (3).".</li> <li>F. Delete subclause (9).</li> <li>G. Renumber subclause (10) as subclause (9).</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. In subclause (1) <ul> <li>(a) in paragraph (b) delete the words "document or class of document";</li> <li>(b) in paragraph (c) insert after the word "any " the words "book, record, document, information or class of information";</li> <li>(c) in paragraph (d) insert after the word "any" the words "book, record";</li> <li>(d) in paragraph (d) insert after the word "any" the words "book, record";</li> <li>(e) in sert after the words "If a " the words "book, record or";</li> <li>(f) insert after the words "make copies of the" the words "book, record or";</li> <li>(g) insert after the words "make copies of the" the words "book, record or";</li> <li>(h) delete the words "make copies of the" the words "book, record or";</li> <li>(f) delete the words "make copies of the" the words "book, record or";</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
152	Delete clause 152 and substitute the following: "152. (1) Notwithstanding any other written law, no person shall alter, withhold, conceal, destroy or refuse to produce any book, document, instrument, writing, information or record which he is liable to produce or has been required to produce in accordance with this Act. (2) A person who breaches subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable, on conviction on indictment, to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for two years.".
155	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1)- <ul> <li>(a) in the chapeau delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(b) in paragraph (a)- <ul> <li>(i) delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(ii) delete the words "person or" appearing after the words "cause the";</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) in paragraph (c) delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear;</li> <li>(d) in paragraph (e) delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(e) in paragraph (g) delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(f) in paragraph (h) delete the words "or entity".</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear.</li> </ul>
156	Delete subclause (6).
157(1)	Insert after the words "making an" the words "adverse decision, finding or".
158 to 164	Delete clauses 157 to 164.
165	Renumber clause 165 as clause 158.

<u>First Column</u>	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
Renumbered 158	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (3)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "section 150(10)" and substitute the words "section 150 (6)";</li> <li>(b) delete the words "institute proceedings before the Tribunal in accordance with section 159" and substitute the words " conduct a hearing in accordance with section 159".</li> <li>B. In subclause (4) delete the word "Tribunal" and substitute the word "Commission".</li> <li>C. In subclause (6)- <ul> <li>(a) delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(b) delete the word "Tribunal" and substitute the word "Commission".</li> </ul> </li> <li>D. Delete subclause (7) and substitute the following: <ul> <li>(7) Where an objection is filed under subsection (6), the Tribunal shall provide the person with an opportunity to be</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(8) The Commission may publish a report or other information concerning proceedings under this section, but if it intends to do so it shall if practicable, provide a person who is likely to receive adverse publicity with advance notice of the publication and a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response prior to publication.</li> <li>(9) Where a response has been prepared under subsection (8) the Commission may publish the response.".</li> </ul>
166	<ul><li>A. Renumber Division 6 as Division 5.</li><li>B. Renumber clause 166 as clause 159</li></ul>
Renumbered 159	<ul> <li>A. Delete the word "Tribunal" and substitute the word "Commission" wherever they appear.</li> <li>B. In subclause (5) delete the words "section 159(2)" and substitute the words "section 21".</li> <li>C. In subclause (10) - <ul> <li>(I) delete the word "or" at the end of paragraph (b);</li> <li>(II) delete the full stop at the end of paragraph (c) and substitute</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	the following words "; or"; (III) insert after paragraph (c) the following paragraph: "(d) an appointment that is made under section 150.".
167	<ul><li>A. Renumber Division 7 as Division 6.</li><li>B. Renumber clause 167 as clause 160.</li></ul>
168	Delete clause 168.
169	Renumber clause 169 as clause 161.
Renumbered 161	<ul> <li>A. Delete subclause (1) and substitute the following clause: "(1) A person directly affected by an adverse decision, finding or order of the Commission may appeal to the High Court.".</li> <li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "section 167" and substitute the words "section 160".</li> </ul>
170	<ul><li>A. Renumber Division 8 as Division 7.</li><li>B. Renumber clause 170 as clause 162.</li></ul>
Renumbered 162	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1)- <ul> <li>(a) in the chapeau delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(b) in paragraph (a) delete the words "or entity";</li> <li>(c) in paragraph (b) delete the words " person or" wherever they appear.</li> </ul> </li> <li>B. In subclause delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear.</li> </ul>
171	Renumber clause 171 as clause 163.
Renumbered 163(1)	<ul><li>A. Delete the words "or entity" wherever they appear;</li><li>B. Delete the word "entity" wherever they appear.</li></ul>
172	Renumber clause 172 as clause 164.

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
173	<ul><li>A. Renumber Division 9 as Division 8.</li><li>B. Renumber clause 173 as clause 165.</li></ul>
Renumbered 165	<ul> <li>A. In subclause (1) delete the words "two years" and substitute the words "five years".</li> <li>B. In subclause (2) delete the words "one year" and substitute the words "two years".</li> <li>In subclause (4) delete the words "six months" and substitute the words "two years".</li> </ul>
174	Renumber as clause 166.
Renumbered 166	In subclause (2) delete the words "or entity".
175	Renumber as clause 167.
New clauses 168 and 169	Insert after renumbered clause 167 the following clauses:"Referral of168. Subject to section 169, nothing in this Act prevents the Commission from referring any matter to the Director of Director of Public Prosecutions.PublicProsecutions
	Notice of adverse169. No report concluding that a person to whom this Act applies has failed without reasonable justification to fulfil a duty or obligation under this Act shall be made until reasonable notice has been given to such person of the alleged failure and the person has been allowed full opportunity to be heard either in person or by an Attorney-at-law.".
176	Renumber clause 176 as clause 170.

First Column	Second Column
Clause	Extent of Amendment
4.77	
177	Renumber clause 177 as clause 171.
178	A. Renumber 178 as 172.
D. 1.1170	
Renumbered 172	A. Insert the word " $(1)$ " after the word "172".
	B. Insert after subclause (1) the following subclause:
	"(2) The Financial Institutions Act, 2008 is amended-
	(a) in section 2(1)-
	<ul> <li>(i) in the definition of "business of securities", by deleting the words "broker and dealer respectively,</li> </ul>
	as defined in the Securities Industry Act" and substituting the words "broker-dealer as defined in
	the Securities Act, 2012";
	<ul><li>(ii) in the definition of "relative" insert after the word</li><li>"parent" the word "grandparent,"; and</li></ul>
	(iii) by deleting the definition of "security" and
	substituting the following:
	" " security" has the meaning assigned to it in the Securities Act, 2012;": and
	(b) in Part II of the Third Schedule by deleting the second item and substituting the following:
	"The following persons
	registered under the Securities Act, 2012:
	(a) the business of repurchase
	agreements; (a) a broker-dealer; (b) lending and borrowing

First Column	Second Column
<u>Clause</u>	Extent of Amendment
	<ul> <li>(b) an investment adviser; or</li> <li>(c) an underwriter</li> <li>(c) an underwriter</li> <li>(c) providing advice with respect to an investment in, or the purchase, sale or holding of, a security; and</li> <li>(d) the business of an underwriter as defined under the Securities Act, 2012.".</li> </ul>

# CONSOLIDATED VERSION OF SECURITIES BILL, 2012

# December 12, 2012

# Legend

# Insertions= bold type Deletions = strikethrough

# **SECURITIES BILL, 2012**

#### **Arrangement of Clauses**

# PART I

# PRELIMINARY

# Clause

- 1. Short Title
- 2. Commencement
- 3. Act inconsistent with Constitution
- 4. Interpretation

# PART II

# THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

- 5. Establishment of the Commission
- 6. Functions of the Commission
- 7. Powers of the Commission
- 8. Delegation of powers
- 9. Custody and use of seal
- 10. Constitution of Commission
- 11. Disqualification for appointment
- 12. Term of office and remuneration
- 13. Protection of Commissioners, employees or agents
- 14. Confidentiality
- 15. Meetings

- 16. Committees
- 17. Minutes
- 18. Declaration of interest
- 19. Cooperation with Central Bank and other agencies
- 20. Annual report
- 21. Regulation of business
- 22. Appointment of General Manager and Chief Executive Officer
- 23. Appointment of expert
- 24. Appointment of other staff
- 25. Transfer of officers to the public service and vice versa
- 26. Transfer on secondment
- 27. Funds and resources of the Commission
- 28. Financial powers
- 29. Application of funds
- 30. Cash deposits and payments
- 31. Accounts and audit
- 32. Filing of documents with Commission
- 33. Public availability of filed documents

# PART III

# THE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO STOCK EXCHANGE AND OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS

- 34. Registration of Stock Exchange and Central Depository
- 35. Rules of Stock Exchange and Central Depository
- 36. Registration of self-regulatory organization

- 37. Registration requirements
- 38. Application for registration
- 39. Obligatory rules of governance
- 40. Procedure on proposed amendment to rules of governance
- 41. Power of Commission to require change in rules of governance
- 42. Restriction on imposition of fees schedule
- 43. Membership
- 44. Filing of copy of decision with Commission
- 45. De-listing of securities
- 46. Appointment of auditor
- 47. Contingency fund of securities exchange
- 48. Sanctions re: self-regulatory organizations and market actors
- 49. Complaints re: self-regulatory organizations and registrants
- 50. Dispute between members

# PART IV

#### **REGISTRATION OF REGISTRANTS**

- 51. Registration requirement
- 52. Registration by Commission
- 53. Transitional provisions
- 54. Requirements for substantial shareholders
- 55. Termination and suspension of registered representative status
- 56. Application for registration and continuing disclosure
- 57. Suspension of registration, warning, censure
- 58. Revocation of registration

- 59. Surrender of registration
- 60. Offence
- 61. Registration reporting issuers
- 62. Registration of securities

# PART V

# DISCLOSURE OBLIGATIONS OF REPORTING ISSUERS

- 63. Annual reports
- 64. Timely disclosure of material changes
- 65. Annual financial statements
- 66. Interim financial statements
- 67. Filing and delivery of financial statements
- 68. Proxy solicitation
- 69. Exemptions for certain foreign issuers
- 70. Offence
- 71. Ceasing to be a reporting issuer

# PART VI

# DISTRIBUTIONS

- 72. Definition and construction
- 73. Prospectus required
- 74. Advertising
- 75. Delivery of prospectus
- 76. Contents of prospectus
- 77. Amended prospectus
- 78. Expert's consent
- 79. Exemptions

- 80. Exemptions for approved foreign issuers
- 81. Resale restrictions
- 82. Receipt for prospectus
- 83. Commencement and cessation of distribution
- 84. Post distribution statement

# PART VII MARKET CONDUCT AND REGULATION

- 85. Exemption from stamp duty
- 86. Trades conducted other than through a securities exchange
- 87. Record-keeping
- 88. Provision of information to the Commission
- 89. Compliance reviews
- 90. Compliance directions
- 91. False trading and artificial prices in a securities market
- 92. Price rigging
- 93. Dissemination of information containing a misrepresentation
- 94. Securities market manipulation
- 95. Use of fraudulent or deceptive devices
- 96. Excessive trading
- 97. Standard of conduct for registrants
- 98. Restrictions on recommendation
- 99. Offence
- 100. Prohibition on the use of material non-public information
- 101. Prohibition on disclosure of material non-public information

- 102. Offence
- 103. Transaction not void or voidable
- 104. Exceptions to sections 100 and 101
- 105. Defence not available
- 106. Presumptions
- 107. Client Accounts
- 108. Market actor to send documents to beneficial owner
- 109. Confirmation to be sent to client
- 110. Notification to Commission
- 111. Restriction on trading at residence
- 112. Control of advertisement
- 113. Seller of security to declare non-ownership
- 114. Declaration as to short position
- 115. Prohibition on use of name of another registrant
- 116. Representation as to registration
- 117. Approval by Commission not to be advertised

# PART VIII

# SIMPLIFIED CLEARING FACILITIES

- 118. Application of Part
- 119. Definitions
- 120. Use of clearing agency as registered owner of security
- 121. Transfer of securities through clearing agency
- 122. Transfer by record entry participants
- 123. Blocked account
- 124. Effecting pledge by record entry

- 125. Effecting blocked account by record entry
- 126. Security subject to restriction
- 127. Blocking account by Court order
- 128. Limitation on rights of participants
- 129. Withdrawal of security
- 130. Issuer's duty to request list of participants and beneficial owners
- 131. Access to clearing agency records
- 132. Incorrect entry by clearing agency
- 133. Liability in extraordinary circumstances
- 134. Application to Court to rectify records
- 135. Participation by financial institution

# PART IX

# REPORTING BY PERSONS CONNECTED WITH ISSUERS

- 136. Reports by certain connected persons
- 137. Disclosure of beneficial interest in share capital
- 138. Offences

#### PART X

#### CIVIL LIABILITY

- 139. Liability for misrepresentation in prospectus, damages
- 140. Action by purchasers for rescission for misrepresentation in a prospectus
- 141. Liability for misrepresentation in other offering document
- 142. Civil liability for trading contrary to section 100
- 143. Civil liability for market misconduct offences
- 144. Commission may seek leave to intervene in an

action.

# 145. Non-derogation of rights

# PART XI

# GENERAL PROVISIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

146.	Guidelines
147.	Consultation on proposed guidelines
148.	By-laws
149.	Publication of proposed By-laws
150.	Investigations by the Commission
151.	Power to obtain information and documents
152.	Restrictions on withholding or concealing
153.	Protection of persons providing information
154.	Power to
	order cessation of trading or distributions
155.	Orders in the public interest
156.	Order for administrative fine
157.	Procedure for orders of the Commission
<del>158.</del>	Establishment and composition of the Securities Market Tribunal
<del>159.</del>	Jurisdiction of the Tribunal
<del>160.</del>	Powers of Tribunal
<del>161.</del>	Disqualification for appointment as a member of the Tribunal
<del>162.</del>	<del>Term of office and remuneration of members of</del> <del>Tribunal</del>
<del>163.</del>	<del>Protection of member, employees or agents of</del> <del>Tribunal</del>
<del>164.</del>	Declaration of interest of member of Tribunal
<del>165</del> .158.	Market misconduct proceedings

- 166.159. Conduct of hearings
- 167.160. Appeals for review
- 168. Appeals to Tribunal
- **169.161.** Appeals to the High Court
- **170.162.** Court orders for enforcing compliance
- **171.163.** Appointment of receiver, etc.
- 172.164. Appointment of liquidator
- 173.165. General offences
- 174.166. Liability of senior officers
- 175.167. Costs
- 168. Referral of matters to Director of Public Prosecutions Notice of adverse report
- 169.

# PART XII

# REPEAL AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 176.170. Transitional provisions
- 177.171. Chap. 83:02 repealed
- 178.172. Consequential amendment

\_

\_\_\_\_\_

=

=

### THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012

# Explanatory Notes

(These notes form no part of the Bill but are intended only to indicate its general purport)

The purpose of the Securities Bill, 2012, *inter alia*, is to provide protection to investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices; foster fair and efficient securities markets and confidence in the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago; reduce systemic risk and for other related matters.

Clauses 1 to 4 would provide for the short title, commencement, the Act's inconsistency with the Constitution and the interpretation provisions, respectively.

Clause 5 seeks to establish the Securities and Exchange Commission as a body corporate.

Clause 6 would outline the functions of the Commission.

Clause 7 would address the powers of the Commission.

Clause 8 would address the delegation of powers by the Commission.

Clause 9 would provide for the custody and use of the seal.

Clause 10 would address the constitution of the Commission.

Clause 11 would treat with the issue of disqualification for appointment as a Commissioner.

Clause 12 would provide for the term of office and remuneration.

Clause 13 would provide for the protection of the Commissioner, employees or agents against legal action.

Clause 14 would provide a confidentiality provision.

Clause 15 would provide for meetings.

Clause 16 would provide for committees.

Clause 17 would provide for minutes.

Clause 18 would provide for declaration of interest by Commissioners.

Clause 19 would require the Commission to cooperate with the Central Bank and other agencies.

Clause 20 would provide for the annual report.

Clause 21 would provide for the Commission's regulation of its own business.

Clause 22 would provide for the appointment of the General Manager and chief executive officer.

Clause 23 would provide for the appointment of experts.

Clause 24 would provide for the appointment of other staff to the Commission.

Clause 25 would address the transfer of officers to the public service and vice versa.

Clause 26 would address the transfer on secondment.

Clause 27 would identify the funds and resources of the Commission.

Clause 28 would highlight the financial powers of the Commission.

Clause 29 would outline how the Commission should apply funds to defray expenditure.

Clause 30 would address the use of cash deposits and payments.

Clause 31 would deal with accounts and audit.

Clause 32 would provide for filing of documents with the Commission.

Clause 33 would provide for the availability of filed documents to the public.

Clause 34 would provide for the registration of the Stock Exchange and the Central Depository.

Clause 35 would provide for rules of the Stock Exchange and the Central Depository.

Clause 36 would provide for the registration of self-regulatory organizations.

Clause 37 would outline the registration requirements for self-regulatory organizations.

Clause 38 would outline the application for registration procedure.

Clause 39 would require all applicants for registration as self-

regulatory organizations to have obligatory rules of governance.

Clause 40 would outline the procedure to be adopted by selfregulatory organizations to amend its rules of governance.

Clause 41 would provide for the Commission to require a selfregulatory organization to change its rules of governance in certain circumstances.

Clause 42 would impose a restriction on the imposition of a fee schedule by self-regulatory organizations on its members.

Clause 43 would provide for membership to a self- regulatory organization.

Clause 44 would require a self-regulatory organization to file a copy of any decision it makes under section 43.

Clause 45 would provide for the delisting of securities.

Clause 46 would provide for the appointment of an auditor.

Clause 47 would provide for a contingency fund to be maintained by the securities exchange.

Clause 48 would provide for sanctions against self- regulatory organization.

Clause 49 would provide for complaints to be lodged with the Commission against a self-regulatory organization and market actors.

Clause 50 would provide for the resolution of disputes between members of self-regulatory organizations.

Clause 51 would outline the registration requirements under the Act.

Clause 52 would require the Commission to register registrants under the Act.

Clause 53 would provide for a transitional period of one year from the coming into force of this Act, after which all registrants are required to be registered under this Act.

Clause 54 would outline the requirements for substantial shareholders of registrants.

Clause 55 would provide for changes in the registration status of registered representatives.

Clause 56 would outline the process for the application for registration and continuing disclosure.

Clause 57 would provide for suspension of registration, warning and censure.

Clause 58 would provide for the revocation of registration.

Clause 59 would provide for the surrender of registration.

Clause 60 would create an offence for misrepresentation in filing any document with the Commission.

Clause 61 would provide for the registration of reporting issuers.

Clause 62 would provide for the registration of securities. Clause 63 would require reporting issuers to file annual reports with the Commission.

Clause 64 would subject reporting issuers to timely disclosure of material changes.

Clause 65 would require reporting issuers to file annual financial statements with the Commission.

Clause 66 would also require reporting issuers to file interim financial statements.

Clause 67 would provide for the filing and delivery of financial statements.

Clause 68 would provide for proxy solicitation.

Clause 69 would provide exemptions for certain foreign issuers.

Clause 70 would create an offence.

Clause 71 would provide for the Commission to order that a reporting issuer cease to be a reporting issuer.

Clause 72 would provide definition sections and construction of Part VI.

Clause 73 would provide for the filing of the prospectus.

Clause 74 would prohibit advertising.

Clause 75 would deal with the delivery of the prospectus.

Clause 76 would provide for the contents of the prospectus.

Clause 77 would provide for the amendment of the prospectus.

Clause 78 would provide that the consent of the expert who prepared a report in respect of a prospectus must be obtained.

Clause 79 would provide for exemptions in certain circumstances.

Clause 80 would provide for exemptions for approved foreign issuers.

Clause 81 would stipulate resale restrictions.

Clause 82 would provide for the receipt for the prospectus.

Clause 83 would provide for the commencement and cessation of distribution.

Clause 84 would create an obligation to file a post-distribution statement with the Commission.

Clause 85 would create an exemption from stamp duty.

Clause 86 would require that a report be filed of all trades conducted other than through the Securities Exchange.

Clause 87 would provide for record keeping by market actors.

Clause 88 would require market actors to provide the Commission with information.

Clause 89 would provide for compliance reviews.

Clause 90 would provide for the issuance of compliance directions.

Clause 91 would deal with false trading and artificial prices in a securities market.

Clause 92 would address the issue of price rigging.

Clause 93 would deal with the dissemination of information containing a misrepresentation.

Clause 94 would deal with securities market manipulation.

Clause 95 would deal with the use of fraudulent or deceptive devices.

Clause 96 would address excessive trading.

Clause 97 would prescribe the standard of conduct for registrants.

Clause 98 would impose restrictions on recommendations.

Clause 99 would create an offence.

Clause 100 would prohibit the use of material non-public information for certain purposes.

Clause 101 would prohibit the disclosure of material nonpublic information.

Clause 102 would create an offence.

Clause 103 would declare transactions not void or voidable.

Clause 104 would create exceptions to sections 100 and 101.

Clause 105 would limit defences in certain instances.

Clause 106 would outline certain presumptions in this Part.

Clause 107 would deal with client accounts.

Clause 108 would require market actors to send documents to beneficial owners.

Clause 109 would require confirmation to be sent to clients.

Clause 110 would require notification to the Commission. Clause 111 would restrict trading at residences.

Clause 112 would seek to control advertising.

Clause 113 would require the seller of a security to declare ownership.

Clause 114 would require a declaration as to short position where a person who places an order for the sale of a security is not the beneficial owner.

Clause 115 would prohibit the use of the name of another registrant.

Clause 116 would provide for representation as to registration.

Clause 117 would provide that approval by the Commission not be advertised.

Clause 118 would provide for the application of Part VIII.

Clause 119 would provide for definitions of terms used in Part VIII.

Clause 120 would provide for the use of a clearing agency as registered owner of security.

Clause 121 would provide for the transfer of securities through a clearing agency.

Clause 122 would provide for transfer by record entry participants.

Clause 123 would provide for blocked accounts.

Clause 124 would provide for effecting pledges by record entry.

Clause 125 would provide for effecting blocked accounts by record entry.

Clause 126 would treat with situations where a security might be subject to a restriction.

Clause 127 would provide for blocking an account by order of the Court.

Clause 128 would outline limitations on the rights of participants.

Clause 129 would provide for the withdrawal of security. Clause 130 would outline the issuer's duty to request the list of participants and beneficial owners.

Clause 131 would treat with access to clearing agency records.

Clause 132 would treat with the eventuality of an incorrect entry by a clearing agency.

Clause 133 would deal with liability in extraordinary circumstances.

Clause 134 would provide for an application to be made to the Court to rectify records.

Clause 135 would provide for the participation by financial institutions to deliver securities held into the custody of clearing agencies.

Clause 136 would provide for connected persons to report to the Commission.

Clause 137 would provide for the disclosure of beneficial interest in share capital.

Clause 138 would provide for offences.

Clause 139 would highlight liability for misrepresentation in a prospectus and damages.

Clause 140 would treat with action by purchasers for rescission where there has been misrepresentation in a prospectus.

Clause 141 would outline the liability for misrepresentations in other offerings.

Clause 142 would impose civil liabilities for trading contrary to section 100.

Clause 143 would impose civil liabilities for market misconduct offences.

Clause 144 would allow for the Commission to seek leave of the Court to intervene in an action.

Clause 146 would allow the Commission to make Guidelines

Clause 147 would provide for consultation on proposed Guidelines

Clause 148 would provide for the Minister to make By-laws on the recommendation of the Commission.

Clause 149 would provide for the publication of proposed Bylaws.

Clause 150 would provide for investigations by the Commission.

Clause 151 give the Commission power to obtain information and documents from any person.

Clause 152 would provide for restrictions on withholding or concealing evidence or documents.

Clause 153 would provide for the protection of persons providing information

Clause 154 would outline the power of the Commission to order cessation of trading or distributions.

Clause 155 would provide for the Commission to make orders in the public interest.

Clause 156 would provide for the Commission to order that the payment of administrative fines for beach of the Act

-Clause 157 would provide for the procedure for orders of the Commission.

Clause 158 would provide for the establishment and composition of a Securities Industry Tribunal

Clause 159 would provide for the jurisdiction of the Tribunal.

Clause 160 would provide for the powers of the Tribunal.

Clause 161 would provide the grounds for disqualification for appointment as a member of the Tribunal.

Clause 162 would provide for the term of office and remuneration for members of the Tribunal.

Clause 163 would provide the protection for members, employees and agents of the Tribunal for acts done in good faith in the performance of their duties.

Clause 164 would provide for the declaration of interests by members of the Tribunal.

Clause 158 would provide for the hearing of market misconduct proceedings by the Tribunal-Commission.

Clause 159 would provide for conduct of hearings by the Tribunal-Commission.

Clause 160 would provide for appeals for review.

Clause 168 would provide for appeals to the Securities Industry Tribunal.

Clause 161 would provide for appeals to the High Court.

Clause 162 would provide for the Court to make orders for

enforcing compliance.

Clause 163 would deal with the appointment of receivers.

Clause 164 would provide for the appointment of a liquidator.

Clause 165 would prescribe general offences.

Clause 166 would indicate the liability of senior officers.

Clause 167 would provide for costs of investigations.

Clause 168 would provide for the referral of matters to the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Clause 169 would provide for persons who may be affected by an adverse report to be given the opportunity to be heard.

Clause 170 would provide for transitional matters. Clause 171 would repeal the Securities Industry Act, Chap. 83:02.

Clause 172 would make a consequential amendment to the Proceeds of Crime Act, Chap.11:27 and the Financial Institutions Act, 2008.

### BILL

AN ACT to provide protection to investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices; foster fair and efficient securities markets and confidence in the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago; to reduce systemic risk, to repeal and replace the Securities Industry Act, Chap. 83:02 and for other related matters

Preamble WHEREAS it is enacted *inter alia* by subsection (1) of section 13 of the Constitution that an Act to which this section applies may expressly declare that it shall have effect even though inconsistent with sections 4 and 5 of the Constitution and, if any such Act does so declare, it shall have effect accordingly:

> And whereas it is provided by subsection (2) of the said section 13 of the Constitution that an Act to which this section applies is one the Bill for which has been passed by both Houses of Parliament and at the final vote thereon in each House has been supported by the votes of not less than three-fifths of all the members of that House:

And whereas it is necessary and expedient that the provisions of this Act shall have effect even though inconsistent with sections 4 and 5 of the Constitution:

Enactment

ENACTED by the Parliament of Trinidad and Tobago as follows:

# PART I PRELIMINARY

Short title	<b>1</b> . This Act may be cited as	s the Securities Act, 2012.
Commencement	<b>2</b> . This Act comes into operation on a date to be fixed by the President by Proclamation.	
Act inconsistent with Constitution	<b>3</b> . This Act has effect even though inconsistent with sections 4 and 5 of the Constitution.	
Interpretation	4. (1) In this Act unless the	e context otherwise requires—
	<i>"ad hoc</i> Commissio appointed unde	ner" means a person r section 10(7);
		ffiliated body corporate or vithin the meaning of subsection
	"Alternative Trading securities market	System" or "ATS" means a that –
		otation and trade reporting a securities exchange; and
	agre	tire an issuer to enter into an element to have its securities led on the securities market;
	(ii) prov mor two-	vide, directly or through one or e subscribers, a guarantee of a sided market for a security on a inuous or reasonably continuous
	(iii) set cond cond thos	
	(iv) disc the	ipline subscribers other than by exclusion from participation in securities market;

- "approved foreign issuer" means a foreign issuer—
  - (a) that is at the relevant date the equivalent of a reporting issuer under the securities laws of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
  - (b) that has been for the three years immediately preceding the relevant date the equivalent of a reporting issuer under the securities laws of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
  - (c) that is subject to foreign disclosure requirements; and
  - (d) that has a class of securities listed for trading on a recognized securities exchange in a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- "approved rating" means an investment grade rating or higher from a designated rating organization;
- "asset-backed security" means any security that is primarily serviced by the cash flows of a distinct pool of receivables or other financial assets, either fixed or revolving, that by their terms convert into cash within a finite time period, together with any rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to security holders;
- "associate", when used to indicate a relationship with any person, means—
  - (a) a body corporate an entity of which that person beneficially owns or controls, directly or indirectly, either shares or securities currently convertible into shares, carrying more than twenty per cent of the voting rights;
  - (b) a partner of that person acting on behalf of the partnership of which they are partners;
  - (c) a trust or estate, in which that person has a

	substantial beneficial interest or in respect of which he serves as a trustee, legal representative or in a similar capacity;
	(d) a spouse or child of that person; or
	(e) a relative of that person if that relative has the same residence as that person;
Chap. 79:09	"bank" has the meaning assigned to it in the Financial Institutions Act ;
	"beneficial owner" in relation to a security, means a person who has beneficial ownership of the security although that person may not be the registered owner of the security;
	"beneficial ownership" in relation to a security, means entitlement to the benefits of ownership of the security and includes direct ownership, ownership through a trustee, legal representative, agent or other intermediary, and a person shall be deemed to have beneficial ownership of a security, including an unissued security, if the person is the beneficial owner of a security convertible into the underlying security, or an option or right to purchase the underlying security or securities convertible into the underlying security –
	(a) under all circumstances, or
	(b) by reason of the occurrence of an event that has occurred and is continuing;
	"blocked account" means an account of a participant over which a person other than the participant exercises control pursuant to procedures established under section 123;
	"broker-dealer" means a person engaging in, or holding himself out as engaging in, the business of—

- (a) effecting transactions in securities for the account of others;
- (b) buying or selling securities for his own account and who holds himself out at all normal times, as willing to buy and sell securities at prices specified by him; or
- (c) such other activities as may be prescribed;
- "business combination" means an amalgamation, merger, arrangement, or similar transaction;
- "business day" means any day on which institutions licensed under the Financial Institutions Act are open for the conduct of business in Trinidad and Tobago;
- "By-law" means any by-law made under section 148;
- "Central Depository" means the Trinidad and Tobago Central Depository Limited;
- "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Commission appointed under section 10;
- "clearing agency" includes the Central Depository and any entity that—
  - (a) maintains records of trades of securities for the purpose of settling claims for money and securities;
  - (b) maintains records of transfers and pledges of securities for the purpose of permitting securities to be transferred by record entry;
  - (c) holds security certificates deposited with it for the purpose of permitting securities to be transferred by record entry;

	<ul> <li>(d) acts as an intermediary in paying funds or delivering securities, or both, in connection with trades and other transactions in securities;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(e) provides centralized facilities for the clearing of trades and other transactions in securities, including facilities for comparing data in respect of the terms of settlement of a trade or transaction; or</li> </ul>
	(f) provides centralized facilities as a depository of securities,
	but does not include a broker-dealer or financial institution acting exclusively in the ordinary course of its business;
Chap. 45:55	"cohabitant" has the meaning assigned to it in the Cohabitational Relationships Act;
	"collective investment scheme" means any arrangement with respect to property of any description including money-
	<ul> <li>(a) the purpose or effect of which is to enable persons taking part in the arrangement, whether by becoming owners of the property or any part of it, or otherwise to participate in or receive profits or income arising from the acquisition, holding, management or disposal of the property or sums paid out of such profits or income; and</li> </ul>
	(b) that does not invest-
	<ul> <li>(i) for the purpose of exercising or seeking to exercise control of an issuer, other than an issuer that is itself a collective investment scheme; or</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(ii) for the purpose of being actively involved in the management of any issuer in which it invests, other than an</li></ul>

	issuer that is itself a collective investment scheme.
	"Commission" means the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission established under section 5;
	"Commissioner" means any person appointed under section 10 as a Commissioner or temporary Commissioner;
	"commodity" in relation to a contract means any produce, item, goods or article and includes an index, right or interest in such commodity <del>or</del> <b>of</b> any nature as may be prescribed;
Act No. 11 of 2010	"communications" has the meaning assigned to it in the Interception of Communications Act, 2010;
	" contingency fund" means a fund established by a self-regulatory organization under section 47 for the purpose of compensating customers for losses resulting from the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of a member of the Stock Exchange;
	"control" in relation to an issuer, means the power of a person, or persons acting jointly or in concert, by virtue of the holding of securities of the issue issuer, or by virtue of any agreement, arrangement, commitment or understanding with any person or persons, to direct that the business and affairs of the issuer be conducted in accordance with the wishes of such person or persons, and is –
	<ul> <li>(a) deemed to exist where the person or persons exercise control or direction over more than fifty percent of the voting power in, or in relation to, that issuer; and</li> <li>(b) presumed to exist where the person or persons exercise control or direction over more than thirty percent of the voting power in, or in relation to, that issuer;</li> </ul>
	"control" in relation to a security is deemed to exist where-
	(a) the person, directly or indirectly, directs the

trading or voting of the security;

- (b) the security is owned by an issuer that the person controls; or
- (c) the security is owned by an affiliate of the person or by an issuer that the person controls;
- "derivative" means an option, swap, futures contract, forward contract, or other financial or commodity contract or instrument whose market price, value, delivery obligations, payment obligations or settlement obligations are derived from reference to or based on an underlying interest (including a value, price, rate, variable, index, event, probability or thing), but does not include any contract or instrument that is prescribed not to be a derivative or that by reason of <del>an order of the</del> <del>Commission a By-law</del> under section 148(1)(tt) is not a derivative;
- "designated foreign jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction that is declared to be a designated foreign jurisdiction under subsection (9);
- "designated rating organization" means a rating organization that is declared to be a designated rating organization under subsection (9);
- "director" means a director of a company or an individual performing a similar function or occupying a similar position for or in relation to an entity, including the trustee of a trust;

"distribution" means a trade—

- (a) in securities of an issuer that have not previously been issued;
- (b) in previously issued securities of an issuer that have been redeemed, repurchased or otherwise re-acquired by the issuer;
- (c) by an underwriter, acting as underwriter, in previously issued securities which were

purchased from the issuer by such underwriter less than six months prior to such trade;

- (d) in previously issued securities of an issuer from the aggregate holdings of any person, or combination of persons acting jointly, where the number of securities of that class held by the person, or combination of persons acting jointly—
  - (i) enables or permits the person, or combination of persons acting jointly, to elect or appoint a majority of the board of directors, or exercise control or direction over the management or policies of the issuer; and
  - (ii) is equal to or exceeds thirty per cent of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer,

whether or not in the course of any transaction or series of transactions;

"entity" means a company, or trust, partnership, fund or other unincorporated enterprises or organizations, but does not include an individual;

"entity" means a body corporate, trust, partnership, collective investment scheme, fund or other unincorporated enterprises or organizations;

"expert" means an attorney-at-law, engineer, accountant, valuator or any other person whose profession or reputation gives authority to a statement made by him;

"filing" means the submission of a document or instrument to the Commission pursuant to a requirement under this Act;

"financial group" means a group of companies under common control comprising a registrant and any other entity which conducts material activities in at least one sector regulated by the Central Bank of

Trinidad and Tobago;
----------------------

	"financial institution" means a company licensed under the Financial Institutions Act;
Act No. 11 of 2009	"Financial Intelligence Unit" means the Financial Intelligence Unit established under section 3 of the Financial Intelligence Unit of Trinidad and Tobago Act, 2009;
	"financial reporting standards" means IFRS or such other accounting standards that are declared to be financial reporting standards under subsection (9);
	"foreign disclosure requirements" means the public disclosure requirements to which a foreign issuer is subject by a securities regulatory authority, securities commission or securities exchange in a designated foreign jurisdiction;
	"form of proxy" means a written or printed form that, upon completion and signature by or on behalf of a security holder, becomes a proxy;
Chap. 82:03	"former Act" means the Securities Industry Act, repealed by this Act;
	"General Manager" means the General Manager of the Commission appointed under section 22(1);
	"government entity" means the Government of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Tobago House of Assembly, the Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago or <del>as otherwise</del> any department or agency thereof that is <b>otherwise</b> prescribed;
	"ICATT" means the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Trinidad and Tobago;
	"IFRS" means International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and as adopted by ICATT;
Chap. 79:09	"Inspector" means the Inspector of Financial Institutions appointed under the Financial Institutions Act, and includes any person appointed to act temporarily for him;

"interim period" means, a period commencing on the first day of the financial year and ending three, six or nine months after the start of the financial year or as otherwise prescribed;

"international agency" means—

- (a) the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development;
- (b) the Inter-American Development Bank;
- (c) the Caribbean Development Bank;
- (d) the Asian Development Bank;
- (e) the African Development Bank;
- (f) the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development;
- (g) the International Finance Corporation; or
- (h) any other person or entity declared to be an agency under subsection (9);
- "investment advice" means advice with respect to an investment in, or the purchase, sale or holding of, a security;
- "investment adviser" means a person engaging in, or holding himself out as engaging in, the business of providing investment advice, and includes a person that provides investment advice to a manager of a collective investment scheme;
- "investment contract" includes any contract, transaction, plan, scheme, instrument or writing, whereby a person invests money or other property in a common enterprise with the expectation of profit or gain based on the expertise, management or effort of others, and such money or other property is subject to the risks of the common enterprise;

"investment decision" means a decision to purchase, transfer, hold or sell securities;

- "issuer" means a person that has securities outstanding or issues, or proposes to issue or distribute, a security;
- "issuer bid" means an offer to acquire or redeem securities of an offeree issuer made by the offeree issuer to any security holder of the offeree issuer and includes a purchase, redemption or other acquisition of securities of the offeree issuer by the offeree issuer from any such person, but does not include an offer to acquire or redeem debt securities that are not convertible into securities other than debt securities;
- "limited offering" means a distribution by a private issuer where-
  - (a) following the completion of such distribution, the number of security holders of the issuer is not greater than thirty-five persons exclusive of senior officers and employees or former senior officers and employees of the issuer and its affiliates; and
    - (b) no selling or promotional expenses are paid or incurred in connection with the distribution except for professional services or services provided by a registrant under sections 51(1),(2), or (5);
- "management discussion and analysis" means a discussion and analysis of the comparative financial statements by senior officers of a registrant;
- "manager of a collective investment scheme" means a person who directs the business, operations or affairs of a collective investment scheme;

"market actor" means-

- (a) a registrant;
- (b) a person exempted under this Act from the requirement to be registered;

- (c) a director, senior officer, or promoter of a reporting issuer;
- (d) a custodian of assets, shares or units of a collective investment scheme;
- (e) a self-regulatory organization;
- (f) a designated rating organization;
- (g) a transfer agent for securities of a reporting issuer;
- (h) a registrar for securities of a reporting issuer,;
- (i) the partner of a market actor;
- (j) a contingency fund required under Part III of this Act;
- (k) a settlement assurance fund required under Part III of this Act;
- (l) a securities market;
- (m) a clearing agency; or
- (n) any other person or member of a class of persons prescribed to be a market actor;

"material change" means -

- (a) when used in relation to an issuer other than a collective investment scheme, a change in the business, operations, assets or ownership of an issuer, the disclosure of which would be considered important to a reasonable investor in making an investment decision and includes a decision to implement such a change made by the directors of the issuer or other persons acting in a similar capacity; or
- (b) when used in relation to an issuer that is a collective investment scheme, a change in the business, operations or affairs of the issuer, the disclosure which would be considered important by a reasonable investor in determining whether to purchase, sell or transfer or continue to hold securities of the issuer, and includes a decision to implement such a change made by the directors of the issuer or the directors of the manager of the issuer or other persons acting in a similar capacity;

- "material fact" means, when used in relation to the affairs of an issuer or its securities, a fact or a series of facts, the disclosure of which would be considered important to a reasonable investor in making an investment decision;
- "material non-public information" means, in relation to securities of a reporting issuer, any material fact or material change that has not been published;
- "Minister" means the Minister to whom responsibility for finance is assigned;

"misrepresentation" means-

- (a) an untrue statement of a material fact or material change; or
- (b) an omission to state a material fact or material change that is required to be stated or is necessary to prevent a statement that is made from being false or misleading in the circumstances in which it is made;

"offeree issuer" means an issuer—

- (a) whose securities are the subject of a takeover bid, an issuer bid or an offer to acquire; and
- (b) who has at least one security holder resident in Trinidad and Tobago, whether or not the take-over bid, issuer bid or offer to acquire is made to a security holder resident in Trinidad and Tobago;

"offer to acquire" includes-

- (a) an offer to purchase, or a solicitation of an offer to sell securities;
- (b) an acceptance of an offer to sell securities,

whether or not such offer to sell has been solicited,

or any combination thereof, and the person accepting an offer to sell shall be deemed to be making an offer to acquire from the person that made the offer to sell;

"participant" means a person who receives nonexclusive service from a clearing agency or through another person who acts as—

(a) a pledgee;

(b) a judgment creditor; or

(c) a beneficial owner,

for whom a blocked account in a clearing agency is established;

"prescribed" means as prescribed in the By-laws;

"person" includes an entity; "private issuer" means an issuer-

- (e) that is not a reporting issuer;
- (f) whose securities, other than nonvoting debt securities-
  - (iii) are subject to restriction on transfer;
  - (iv) are beneficially owned by no more than thirty-five persons, not including employees and former employees of the issuer;
- (g) that does not engage in the business of trading in securities or raising money in the securities market on a frequent basis; and
- (h) that meets such other requirements as may be prescribed;
- "promoter" means a person that takes the initiative in founding, organizing or substantially reorganizing an issuer;

- "proxy" means a completed and signed form of proxy by means of which a holder of voting securities of an issuer appoints a proxy holder to attend and act on his behalf at a meeting of security holders;
- "publication" includes any information disclosed, circulated or disseminated, whether—
  - (a) by any visit in person;
  - (b) in a newspaper, magazine, journal or other publication;
  - (c) by the display of posters or notices;
  - (d) by means of circulars, brochures or pamphlets;
  - (e) by way of sound or broadcasting, including television or radio broadcasting;
  - (f) by any information system or electronic device; or
  - (g) by any other means, whether mechanically, electronically, magnetically, optically, manually or by way of production or transmission of light, image or sound, or by any other medium;
- "published" when used in relation to the disclosure of a material fact or material change, means –
  - (a) published in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago; or
  - (b) made available to the public in such manner as approved by the Commission;

"purchase" includes-

- (a) any acquisition of a security for valuable consideration, whether the terms of payment are on margin, installment or otherwise; and
- (b) any act, advertisement, conduct or negotiation, directly or indirectly, done in furtherance of paragraph (a),

but does not include a transfer, pledge or encumbrance of securities for the purpose of giving collateral for a *bona fide* debt;

- "quotation and trade reporting system" means a facility that disseminates price quotation for the purchase and sale of securities and reports of completed transactions in securities for the exclusive use of subscribers, but does not include a securities exchange, ATS or a registrant;
- "rating organisation" means an organisation that issues ratings in relation to the creditworthiness of an entity or the financial obligations issued by an entity by employing either a quantitative or qualitative model or both;

"records" means—

- (a) books of account, bank accounts and other bank records, correspondence, notes, memoranda and any other books, accounts, documents, data or information relating to the property or affairs of a person; or
- (b) data or information prepared or maintained in a bound or loose leaf form or in a photographic film form or entered or recorded by any system of mechanical or electronic data processing or any other information storage device that is capable of reproducing any required

information in intelligible written or other visual form, within a reasonable time;

"registered representative" means an individual required to be registered under section 51(2);

"registrant" means a person registered or required to be registered under Part IV;

"relative" in relation to a person, means a

(a) spouse or a cohabitant;

(b) a parent;

(c) a grandparent;

(d) a brother or sister, whether or not connected by

(i) consanguinity;

(ii) affinity;

(iii) reason of cohabitational relationship;

(iv)adoption; or

(v) reason of being declared a child of the family under the Matrimonial Proceedings and Property Act;

(e) a son or daughter, whether or not connected by \_\_\_\_

(i) consanguinity;

(ii) affinity;

(iii)reason of a cohabitational relationship;

(iv)adoption; or

(v) reason of being declared a child of the family under the Matrimonial

#### Proceedings and Property Act; or

- (i) a spouse or cohabitant of any person identified in paragraphs (b) and (c);
- "relative" in respect of any person means the spouse, a cohabitant as defined in the Cohabitational Relationships Act, parent, grandparent,brother, sister, children, the children of a cohabitational relationship, adopted children and step-children of the person;

"reporting issuer" means an issuer—

- (a) that was immediately before the coming into force of this Act, a reporting issuer under the former Act;
- (b) that has filed a prospectus and obtained a receipt for it under this Aet;
- (c)(b) that is registered or is required to be registered under this Act as a reporting issuer;
- (d) (c) any of whose securities are listed on a registered securities market; or
- (e) (d) whose existence continues or who comes into existence following a takeover, business combination or other reorganization involving an exchange of securities in which one of the parties was a reporting issuer at the time of the transaction,

but does not include a government entity or international agency;

"right to acquire a security" means—

(a) a security convertible or exchangeable into another security;

- (b) a security carrying a warrant or right to acquire another security; or
- (c) a currently exercisable option, warrant or right to acquire another security or security specified in paragraph (a) or (b);

"sale" includes—

- (a) a disposition of a security for valuable consideration, whether the terms of payment are on margin, installment, or otherwise; and
- (b) any act, advertisement, conduct or negotiation directly or indirectly done in furtherance of paragraph (a),

but does not include a transfer, pledge or encumbrance of securities for the purpose of giving collateral for a *bona fide* debt;

- "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Commission appointed under section 24;
- "securities exchange" means an entity which maintains or provides—
  - (a) physical facilities where persons may meet to execute trades in securities; or
  - (b) a mechanical, electronic or other system that facilitates execution of trades in securities by matching offers of purchase and sale,

and includes the Stock Exchange;

"securities market" means a securities exchange, quotation and trade reporting system, ATS or any other person that

- (a) constitutes, maintains or provides a market or facility for bringing together buyers and sellers of securities;
- (b) brings together the orders for securities of multiple buyers and sellers,

and uses established, non-discretionary methods under which the orders interact with each other and buyers and sellers entering the orders agree to the terms of a trade;

"securities market" means-

- (c) a securities exchange, quotation and trade reporting system, ATS; or
- (d) any other person that-
  - (iv) constitutes, maintains or provides a market or facility for bringing together buyers and sellers of securities;
  - (v) brings together the orders for securities of multiple buyers and sellers; and
  - (vi) uses established, nondiscretionary methods under which the orders interact with each other and buyers and sellers entering the orders agree to the terms of a trade;
- "securities register" means a record or records maintained by or on behalf of an issuer in which the securities issued by the issuer are recorded showing with respect to each class or series of securities—
  - (a) the name and address of each registered security holder of the issuer;
  - (b) the number of securities held by each security holder; and

(c) the date and particulars of the issue and transfer of each security;

"security" includes any document, instrument or writing evidencing ownership of, or any interest in, the capital, debt, property, profits, earnings or royalties of any person or entity, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, extends to-

- (a) any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness;
- (b) any share, stock, unit, unit certificate, participation certificate, certificate of share or interest;
- (c) any document, instrument or writing commonly known as a security;
- (d) any document, instrument or writing evidencing an option, subscription or other interest in or to a security;
- (e) any investment contract;
- (f) any asset-backed security;
- (g) any document, instrument or writing constituting evidence of any interest or participation in—

(i)a profit sharing arrangement or agreement;

- (ii) a trust; or
- (iii) an oil, natural gas or mining lease, claim or royalty or other mineral right;
- (h) any agreement under which the interest of the purchaser is valued for the purposes of conversion or surrender by reference to the value of a proportionate

	interest in a specified portfolio of assets;
	(i) any derivative; or
	(j) any right to acquire or dispose of anything specified in paragraphs (a) to (i),
	but does not include—
	(i) currency;
	<ul><li>(ii) a cheque, bill of exchange, or bank letter of credit;</li></ul>
	<ul><li>(iii) a certificate or document constituting evidence of any interest in a deposit account with—</li></ul>
	(A) a financial institution;
Chap. 81:03	<ul><li>(B) a credit union within the meaning of the Co-operative Societies Act;</li></ul>
Chap. 81:04	(C)a registrant under the Insurance Act; or
	(iv) a contract of insurance;
	<ul> <li>"self-regulatory organization" means <ul> <li>(a) a clearing agency;</li> <li>(b) securities exchange;</li> <li>(c) an association of market actors registered or required to be registered under this Act; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	(d)such other entity, <del>that sets standards for or</del> monitors the conduct of its members or participants relating to, trading in, or advising on securities;
	that sets standards for or monitors the conduct of its members or participants relating to, trading in, or advising on securities;

"senior officer" means the members of the board of

directors of an entity, the managing director, the chief executive officer, chief operating officer, the deputy managing director, the president, the vicepresident, the secretary, the treasurer, the chief financial officer, the financial controller, the general manager, the deputy general manager, corporate secretary, chief accountant, chief auditor, chief investment officer, chief compliance officer and chief risk officer of an entity or any other individual who performs functions for an entity similar to those normally performed by an individual occupying any such office;

# "settlement assurance fund" means a fund established by a self-regulatory organization under section 47 to ensure continuity in securities clearing and settlement in the event of the failure to settle a transaction by a participant of a clearing agency;

- "sponsored broker dealer" means an individual who is registered under section 51(5) to conduct business in securities in Trinidad and Tobago on behalf of a broker-dealer (or the equivalent or similar) under the securities legislation of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- "sponsored investment adviser" means an individual who is registered under section 51(5) to provide investment advice in Trinidad and Tobago on behalf of an investment adviser (or the equivalent or similar) under the securities legislation of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- "Stock Exchange" means the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited;
- "subsidiary" means an entity that is controlled by another entity;
- "take-over bid" means an offer to acquire outstanding voting or equity securities of a class made to any security holder of the offeree issuer where the securities, subject to the offer to acquire, together with the offeror's security, constitute in the aggregate thirty per cent or more of the outstanding securities of that class of securities at

the date of the offer to acquire;

"temporary Commissioner" means a person appointed under section 10 (4), (6) or (7) section 10(4) or (6);

"trade" includes—

- (a) any sale or purchase of a security;
- (b) any participation as a registrant or agent in any transaction in a security; or
- (c) any act, advertisement, solicitation, conduct or negotiation directly or indirectly in furtherance of any activity referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);
- "trader" means an individual employed by a brokerdealer to participate in any transaction in securities;

# "Tribunal" means the Securities Industry Tribunal established under section 158;

"underwriter" means a person who-

- (a) as principal, agrees to purchase a security for the purpose of a distribution;
- (b) as agent, offers for sale or sells a security in connection with a distribution; or
- (c) participates directly or indirectly in a distribution described in paragraph (a) or(b) for valuable consideration,

but does not include—

 (i) a person whose interest in the transaction is limited to receiving the usual and customary distribution or sales commission payable by an underwriter or issuer; or

- (ii) a company that purchases shares of its own issue and resells them; and
- "voting security" means a security carrying voting rights—
  - (a) under all circumstances; or
  - (b) by reason of the occurrence of an event that has occurred and is continuing,

and includes a right, other than a call **option**, to acquire such a security.

- (2) For the purposes of this Act-
- (a) one body corporate entity is affiliated with another body corporate entity if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same body corporate entity, or each of them is controlled by the same person;
- (b) if two bodies corporate entities- are affiliated with the same body corporate entity at the same time, they are affiliated with each other;
- (c) a body corporate entity is the holding body corporate entity of another if that other body corporate entity is its subsidiary; and
- (d) a person that is not a body corporate or an individual is considered to be an affiliated person of another person, including a body corporate, if it is controlled by that other person, provided that a person is controlled by another person where—
  - (i) in the case of a partnership, the secondmentioned person owns or holds more than fifty per cent of the interest in the partnership; and
  - (ii) in the case of the first-mentioned person other than a body corporate, an individual, or a partnership, securities of the firstmentioned person carrying more than fifty

per cent of the interests in such person, are held or owned, by or for the benefit of the second-mentioned person.

# (3) For the purposes of this Act, a person is connected to a reporting issuer if the person—

- (a) is a senior officer of the reporting issuer;
- (b) is a senior officer of—
  - (i) an affiliate of the reporting issuer; or
  - (ii) any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, or exercises control or direction over voting securities of the reporting issuer, or a combination of both, carrying more than ten per cent of the votes attached to all voting securities of the reporting issuer outstanding;
- (c) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, or exercises control or direction over, voting securities of the reporting issuer, or a combination of both, carrying more than ten per cent of the votes attached to all voting securities of the reporting issuer outstanding;
- (d) is engaging in or is proposing to engage in, whether alone or with any other person,
  - (i) a take-over bid for any securities of the reporting issuer;
  - (ii) any amalgamation, merger or similar business combination with the reporting issuer; or
  - (iii) any other material transaction with or including the reporting issuer;
- (e) is engaging in or is proposing to engage in any business or professional activity with or on behalf of the reporting issuer or any person identified in paragraph (d), or is an employee of any such person or of the reporting issuer or any affiliate;

- (f) learns, directly or indirectly, of material nonpublic information with respect to a reporting issuer from any person and knows, or ought reasonably to have known, that the other person is connected to the reporting issuer; or
- (g) is an expert retained or hired by-
  - (i) a reporting issuer; or
  - (ii) a person described in paragraph (d); or
- (h) is a relative of a senior officer of the reporting issuer; or
- (i) is an entity that is controlled by a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (h).

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), a person connected to a reporting issuer is deemed to have continued to be connected to a reporting issuer—

- (a) in the case of subsection (3)(a), (b), (c), (e) or (g), six months after the day that the person otherwise ceases to be connected to a reporting issuer;
- (b) in the case of subsection (3)(d), until the time any transaction described in that subsection is published; and
- (c) in the case of subsection (3)(f), until such material non-public information is published.

(5) For the purposes of this Act, a trade shall be presumed to occur in Trinidad and Tobago in the absence of evidence to the contrary where—

- (a) in the case of an act, advertisement, solicitation, conduct or negotiation in furtherance of a purchase or sale of a security, whether direct or indirect, such act, advertisement, solicitation, conduct or negotiation is—
  - (i) made by mail or courier, telephone or facsimile transmission, with or to a person in Trinidad and Tobago, whether or not solicited by such person;
  - (ii) made by electronic correspondence, where

the recipient of the e-mail correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, and the sender has knowledge that the recipient of such electronic correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, or after reasonable inquiry, should have known, that the recipient of such electronic correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, whether or not solicited by such person; or

- (iii) in the case of securities offerings made available on the Internet, the web pages and documents in respect of that offering, may be accessed by persons resident in Trinidad and Tobago, unless the document or web page contains a prominent disclaimer that expressly identifies the jurisdictions in which the offering is qualified to be made, and reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that no actual sales occur to persons in Trinidad and Tobago unless done in compliance with this Act; or
- (b) the purchaser of the security is in Trinidad and Tobago.

(6) For the purposes of this Act, a person shall be presumed to be providing investment advice in Trinidad and Tobago in the absence of evidence to the contrary where—

- (a) such person contacts or solicits by telephone or facsimile a person in Trinidad and Tobago for the purpose of offering or providing investment advice, whether or not solicited by such person;
- (b) such person sends electronic correspondence, for the purpose of offering or providing investment advice, where the recipient of the electronic correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, and the sender has knowledge that the recipient of such electronic correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, or after reasonable inquiry, should have known that the recipient of such e-mail correspondence is in Trinidad and Tobago, whether or not solicited by such person;
- (c) such person sends correspondence by mail or courier for the purpose of offering or providing investment advice to an address in Trinidad and Tobago, whether or not solicited by any person

#### resident at such address; or

(d) such person provides investment advice to a person in Trinidad and Tobago.

(7) For the purposes of this Act, "futures contract" means rights under a contract for the sale or purchase of a commodity or property of any other description under which delivery is to be made at a future date and at a price agreed upon when the contract is made, other than a contract made for commercial and not investment purposes and for the purposes of this definition-

- (a) a contract is to be regarded as made for investment purposes if it is made or traded on a recognised securities exchange, or is made otherwise than on a recognised securities exchange, but is expressed to be traded on such an exchange or on the same terms as those on which an equivalent contract would be made on such an exchange;
- (b) the following are indications that a contract is made for commercial purposes-
  - (i) the terms of the contract delivery is made within seven days;
  - (ii) one or more of the parties is a producer of the commodity or other property or uses it in business; or
  - (iii) the seller delivers or intends to deliver the property or the purchaser takes or intends to take delivery of it,

and the absence of them is an indication that it is made for investment purposes;

(c) it is an indication that a contract is made for commercial purposes that the prices, the lot, the delivery date or other terms are determined by the parties for the purposes of the particular contract and not by reference, or not solely by reference, to regularly published prices, to standard lots or delivery dates or the standard terms;

- (d) the following are indications that a contract is made for investment purposes
  - (i) it is expressed to be as traded on a securities exchange;
  - (ii) performance of the contract is ensured by a securities exchange or a clearing house; or
  - (iii) there are arrangements for the payment or provisions of margin.

(8) For the purposes of subsection (7), a price is taken to be agreed on when a contract is made -

- (a) notwithstanding that it is left to be determined by reference to the price at which a contract is to be entered into at a time and place specified in the contact; or
- (b) in a case where the contract is expressed to be by reference to a standard lot and quality, notwithstanding that provision is made for a variation in the price to take account of any variation in quantity or quality on delivery.

(9) For the purposes of this Act, the Commission may, by Order, declare-

- (a) a foreign jurisdiction to be a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- (b) a rating organization to be a designated rating organization;
- (c) a person <del>or entity</del> to be an international agency;
- (d) any accounting standards to be financial reporting standards.

# PART II

# THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

### Division 1 – Establishment, Function and Power

Establishment of the Commission

Functions of the Commission

- **5**. There is **hereby** established a body corporate, which shall be known as the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission.
  - 6. The functions of the Commission are to-
    - (a) advise the Minister on all matters relating to the securities industry;
    - (b) maintain surveillance over the securities industry and ensure orderly, fair and equitable dealings in securities;
    - (c) register, authorize or regulate, in accordance with this Act, self-regulatory organizations, broker-dealers, registered representatives, underwriters, issuers and investment advisers, and control and supervise their activities with a view to maintaining proper standards of conduct and professionalism in the securities industry;
    - (d) regulate and supervise the timely, accurate, fair and efficient disclosure of information to the securities industry and the investing public;
    - (e) conduct such inspections and examinations of self-regulatory organizations, broker-dealers, registered representatives ,underwriters, issuers and investment advisers as may be necessary for giving full effect to this Act;
    - (f) protect the integrity of the securities market against any abuses arising from market manipulating practices, insider trading, conflicts of interest, and other unfair and improper practices;
    - (g) educate and promote an understanding by the public of the securities industry and the benefits, risks, and liabilities

	associated with investing in securities;
	(h) co-operate with and provide assistance to regulatory authorities in Trinidad and Tobago, or elsewhere;
Chap. 11:27	<ul> <li>(i) ensure compliance with the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law that is administered or supervised by the Commission;</li> </ul>
Chap. 12:07	<ul> <li>(j) create and promote such conditions in the securities industry as may seem to it necessary, advisable or appropriate to ensure the orderly growth, regulation and development of the securities industry and to further the purposes of this Act; and</li> </ul>
	(k) co-operate with other jurisdictions in the development of a fair and efficient securities industry.
Powers of the Commission	<b>7</b> . (1) For the purpose of the discharge of its functions, the Commission has power to—
	<ul><li>(a) formulate principles for the guidance of the securities industry;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(b) deal treat with such matters as may be referred to it by any person from time to time;</li> </ul>
	(c) register and regulate market actors in accordance with this Act;
	<ul> <li>(d) monitor the solvency of registrants, securities markets and self-regulatory organizations and take measures to protect the interest of investors where the solvency of any such person or entity is in doubt;</li> </ul>
	(e) adopt measures to supervise and minimize any conflict of interest that

may arise in the case of registrants or self-regulatory organizations and where appropriate other market actors;

- (f) review, approve and regulate takeovers, amalgamations and all forms of business combinations in accordance with this Act or any other written law in all cases in which it considers it expedient or appropriate to do so;
- (g) review the contents of prospectuses and issue receipts therefor, and review any form of solicitation, advertisement or announcement by which securities are proposed to be distributed;
- (h) take enforcement action against any person for failing to comply with this Act;
- (i) recommend By-laws to the Minister;
- (j) formulate, prepare and publish notices, guidelines, bulletins and policies describing the views of the Commission regarding the interpretation, application, or enforcement of this Act;
- (k) make orders;
- (l) undertake such other activities as are necessary or expedient for giving full effect to this Act; and
- (m) do all things, and take all actions, which may be necessary, expedient, incidental or conducive to the discharge of any of its functions and the exercise of its powers under this Act.

(2) The Commission may, in writing require any market actor to furnish it with such information as it may require for the exercise of its functions within such time and verified in such manner as it may specify.

(3) A market actor that is required to furnish information to the Commission in accordance with subsection (2) shall furnish the required information, within the time specified and verified in the manner specified by the Commission.

8. (1) For the purposes of the administration of this Act, the Commission may, by order, delegate any responsibility, power or function conferred on it by this Act to any—

(a) Commissioner;

(b) senior officer of the Commission; or

(c) self-regulatory organization registered under this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Commission shall not delegate its powers to—

(a) make By-laws; or

(b) hear appeals under section 167 section 160.

(3) A delegation pursuant to subsection (1) shall not preclude the exercise by the Commission of any power, duty, function or responsibility so delegated.

(4) All decisions made, and minutes of all meetings held by a delegatee under subsection (1) shall as soon as practicable be recorded in writing.

(5) A delegatee shall forthwith notify the Commission of every decision made by him.

(6) Any minutes recorded under subsection (4) shall as soon as practicable be forwarded to the Commission.

(7) The Commission may, on its own motion, review a decision made by a delegatee and where

Delegation of powers

it intends to do so, the Commission shall, within thirty days of the decision, notify the delegatee and the person directly affected by the decision of the date, time and venue of the hearing to review the decision.

(8) For the purposes of this section "senior officer of the Commission" means a person holding or acting in the office of-

- (a)General Manager chief executive officer ;
- (b) Deputy General Manager deputy chief executive officer;
- (c) General Counsel; or
- (d) director,

of the Commission.

Custody and use of seal

Constitution of

Commission

**9**. (1) The seal of the Commission shall be kept in the custody of the Chairman or the Secretary, as the Commission may determine, and shall be affixed to instruments in the presence of the Chairman or in the Chairman's absence of the Deputy Chairman, or the Secretary.

(2) The seal of the Commission shall be attested by the signature of the Chairman or in the Chairman's absence the Deputy Chairman, and the Secretary.

(3) All documents, other than those required by law to be under seal, and all orders and decisions of the Commission may be signified under the hand of the Chairman or in the Chairman's absence, the Deputy Chairman or the Secretary.

(4) Service upon the Commission of any notice, order or other document shall be effected by delivering the same, or by sending it by registered post addressed to the Secretary at the office of the Commission.

### Division 2 – Membership

**10**. (1) Subject to subsection (6) the Commission shall consist of no more than seven-nine nor fewer than three-five individuals, including –

- (a) an attorney-at-law of at least ten years standing; and
- (b) a representative from the Ministry of Finance.

(2) The President shall appoint all the Commissioners and shall appoint one of their number to be its Chairman.

(3) The Commissioners, other than those referred to in subsection (1)(a) and (b), shall be selected from among persons who have qualifications and experience in law, finance, business, economics, accounting, securities, investment or management.

(3) The Commissioners, other than those referred to in subsection (1)(a) and (b), shall be selected from among persons who have-

- (c) been awarded degrees or professional qualifications; and
- (d) have a minimum of five years
  - post-graduation experience,

in law, finance, business, economics, accounting, securities, investment or management.

# (3A) The Minister shall appoint a Deputy Chairman.

(4) Where a Commissioner is unable to perform his functions as Commissioner, by reason of illness, absence from Trinidad and Tobago, or otherwise, the President may appoint a temporary Commissioner to act in place of that Commissioner during his illness, absence or incapability, as the case may be.

(5) A temporary Commissioner appointed in accordance with subsection (4) shall have qualifications or experience similar to those of the Commissioner for whom he is appointed to act.

(6) Subject to subsection (3), where an office of Commissioner is vacant, the President may appoint a temporary Commissioner for a period not exceeding one year.

(7) In addition to the Commissioners appointed in accordance with subsection (2) the President may, on the advice of the Minister **in consultation with the Commission**, appoint not more than three persons with such expertise as may be required by the Commission, to act as temporary Commissioners for such period as may be required as *ad hoc* Commissioners for a period not exceeding one year.

(8) Subject to the terms of his appointment, a person appointed as a temporary **or an** *ad hoc* Commissioner may exercise any of the functions and powers exercisable by a Commissioner under this Act.

(9) An appointment made under this section shall be published in the *Gazette*.

Disqualification for appointment **11.** (1) A person shall not be appointed or continue as Commissioner if he-

- (a) is an employee or senior officer of a registrant or self-regulatory organization; or
- (b) directly or indirectly, as owner, security holder, director, senior officer, partner, employee or otherwise has a material pecuniary or proprietary interest in—
  - (i) a registrant; or

(ii)a self-regulatory organization;

- (c) is sentenced to imprisonment or is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty, whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere;
- (d) is declared bankrupt in accordance with the law of Trinidad and Tobago or any other country;
- (e) is a professional and is disqualified or suspended from practising his profession in Trinidad and Tobago or in any other country by an order of any

competent authority made in respect of him personally;

- (f) is unable to perform his functions because of illness or for any other reason; or
- (g) contravenes this Act.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b) a pecuniary or proprietary interest is material where –

- (a) it may reasonably be expected to have a significant influence on the ability of the member to make an unbiased decision; or
- (b) the person has beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over more than ten per cent of the outstanding equity or voting securities of a registrant except as a trustee of a trust.

(3) If an interest referred to in subsection (1)(b) vests in a Commissioner by gift or will or succession for his own benefit, he shall –

- (a) forthwith after the vesting of the interest comes to his knowledge, disclose the interest in writing to the Commission; and
- (b) within three months or as soon as practicable of the vesting of the interest coming to his knowledge absolutely dispose of the interest or resign.

(4) A person who contravenes subsection (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and imprisonment for six months two years.

**12.** (1) Subject to this section, a Commissioner other than a temporary Commissioner, shall hold office for a period not exceeding three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Term of office and remuneration (2) The Chairman may resign his membership by notice in writing addressed to the President.

(3) A Commissioner, other than the Chairman, may at any time resign his membership by notice in writing addressed to the President and transmitted through the Chairman.

(4) A Commissioner may be removed from membership of the Commission by the President, where he—

- (a) becomes a person of unsound mind;
- (b) is absent from three consecutive meetings of the Commission without leave of the Commission or without reasonable cause;
- (c) is guilty of misconduct in relation to his duties as a Commissioner;
- (d) is sentenced to imprisonment or is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty, whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere;
- (e) becomes disqualified for appointment under section 11.

(5) The Chairman and the other Commissioners shall be paid such remuneration and allowances in respect of their office as the President may determine from time to time.

Protection of<br/>Commissioners,<br/>employees or agents13. No action or other proceeding shall be<br/>instituted against a Commissioner or an employee<br/>or agent of the Commission for an act done in good<br/>faith in the performance of a duty or in the exercise of<br/>a function or power of the Commission under this Act.Confidentiality14. (1) Subject to subsection (3) no person shall<br/>make use of or disclose any confidential information<br/>other than for the administration or enforcement of<br/>this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) or any other written law, the Commission or any duly authorized person may disclose the information referred to in subsection (1) -

(a) pursuant to an order of the Court; or (b) toa Commissioner, a member of (i) the Tribunal or an employee of the Commission; a duly authorized (ii) representative of the government of Trinidad and Tobago, the Central Bank, the **Financial Intelligence Unit or a** regulatory agency in Trinidad and Tobago; (ii) a representative of the government of Trinidad and Tobago duly authorized by the Minister; (iii) a duly authorized representative of the Central Bank, the Financial Intelligence Unit or a regulatory agency in Trinidad and Tobago; (iv) an expert hired or retained by the Commission: or (v) a duly authorized representative of a securities or financial regulatory authority outside of Trinidad and Tobago,

in connection with the administration and enforcement of this Act or similar legislation of any foreign jurisdiction if the Commission is satisfied that the information will be treated as confidential by the person or agency to whom it is disclosed and used strictly for the purpose for which it is disclosed. (3) Subsection (1) applies to a person who receives information under subsection (2).

(4) For the purposes of this section, "confidential information" means any information obtained as result of a person or entity's **person's** relationship with the Commission in the course of his duties in the exercise of the Commission's functions under this Act or any other written law that is administered by the Commission but does not include information that is or has already been made available to the public.

(5) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for twelve months two years.

### Division 3 – Proceedings of Commission

15. (1) The Commission shall ordinarily meet for dispatch of business at such time and place as the Chairman may decide but shall meet at least once in every two months.

(2) The Chairman shall, at the request in writing of not less than two Commissioners, call an extraordinary meeting of the Commission within seven days of the receipt of such request.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Commission and in his absence, a Commissioner designated by the Chairman shall preside at the meeting.

(4) Where no Commissioner is designated pursuant to subsection (3) the members of the Commission present shall elect one of their number to preside as Chairman at the meeting.

(3) Where the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Deputy Chairman shall preside at the meeting.

(4) Where the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are both absent from a meeting, the Commissioners present shall elect one of their number to preside as Chairman at the meeting.

Meetings

(5) The quorum at every meeting of the Commission shall be a majority of the Commissioners.

(6) All questions proposed at a meeting of the Commission shall be determined by a simple majority of the Commissioners present and voting, and where the votes are equal, the Chairman or the Commissioner presiding shall have a casting vote.

(7) The Commission may request the attendance of any person at any of its meetings, but such person shall not vote on any matter for decision by the Commission.

#### Committees

16. (1) Subject to subsection (3), where under this Act or any other written law, the Commission is empowered or required to perform any function, the Commission may, by resolution, appoint a committee of the Commission to submit recommendations with respect to the performance of that function, or for the purpose of doing anything required or deemed expedient or necessary for the purpose of performing such function.

(2) The Commission may co-opt such persons as are required to assist in the performance of the functions of a committee appointed under subsection (1).

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) and subject to subsection (4), where any power or function which requires an investigation, hearing, adjudication or decision which might lead to the taking of any disciplinary measure against any person or the imposition of any penalty or order for the payment of any money by or to any person, is by this Act assigned to the Commission, such investigation or hearing may be conducted by a committee appointed under this section and shall be fully, duly and validly conducted as if conducted by the entire Commission.

(4) The Commission may by resolution, adopt the recommendations of a committee appointed under subsection (1).

**17**. (1) Minutes, in proper form, of each meeting of the Commission, or a committee

Minutes

thereof, shall be kept under the direction of the Secretary.

(2) All decisions, resolutions, orders, or rules made, and By-laws recommended by the Commission or a committee thereof, as the case may be, shall be recorded in the minutes.

(3) The minutes shall be confirmed at the next meeting of the Commission, or the committee, as the case may be, and a copy of the minutes when prepared and confirmed shall, in the case of a committee, be forwarded to the Commission.

(4) The Minister is entitled, upon request, to have access to the minutes of the Commission or a committee thereof, and to receive from the Commission a copy of any of those minutes.

18. (1) A Commissioner or any other person attending a meeting of the Commission who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a matter before the Commission shall declare his interest to the Commission and absent himself during the deliberations concerning his declaration of interest.

(2) The Commission, excluding the Commissioner whose interest is being considered, shall determine whether this interest is sufficiently material so as to constitute a conflict of interest.

(3) In the event that the Commission finds that the interest is such as to constitute a conflict of interest, the Commissioner or any other person attending a meeting of the Commission shall not take part in any deliberations or vote on that matter, and shall leave the room absent himself during such deliberations.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a Commissioner or any other person attending a meeting of the Commission shall be deemed to have an interest in a matter if he, or his nominee, is a security holder or partner in, or a senior officer of an entity having an interest or being involved in a matter before the Commission.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with

Declaration of interest subsection (1) is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for six months **two years**, unless he proves that he did not know that he had an interest in the matter which was the subject of consideration at the meeting.

**19**. (1) The Commission shall may consult, cooperate with and provide information to the Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago, the Financial Intelligence Unit, any other regulatory agency in Trinidad and Tobago or any other entity in Trinidad and Tobago in order to minimize duplication of effort and to maximize the protection of investors.

(2) The Commission may co-operate with, provide information to and receive information from any of the following entities, whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere:

- (a) other securities or financial regulatory authorities, exchanges, clearing agencies, self-regulatory bodies or organizations, law enforcement agencies and other government agencies or regulatory authorities; and
- (b) any person, other than an employee of the Commission, who acts on behalf of, or provides services to the Commission.

(3) The Commission may enter into a memorandum of understanding with the Stock Exchange or any other agency referred to in subsection (1) in furtherance of the purposes of this Act or any matter under this Act.

(4) The Commission may enter into a memorandum of understanding with any agency of a foreign government, foreign securities regulator, other regulatory body which regulates the financial services industry or any international association of securities regulators in furtherance of the purposes of this Act or any matter under this Act.

(5) The Commission may co-operate and

Co-operation with Central Bank and other agencies

	participate in the work of national, regional or international organizations dealing with the regulation of the securities industry.
	(6) Any information provided and received by the Commission pursuant to this section shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with section 14.
	(7) Where the Commission takes any enforcement action against an entity, senior officer or an employee of an entity regulated by the Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago for failing to comply with this Act, the Commission shall notify the Inspector of the enforcement action so taken.
Annual Report	<b>20</b> . (1) The Commission shall within four months of the end of its financial year send an annual report of its activities <b>which shall include its</b> <b>annual audited financial statements</b> to the Minister who shall cause it to be laid in Parliament.
	<ul> <li>(2) Copies of the annual report under subsection</li> <li>(1) shall be available to the public on or before the expiration of within fourteen days after it has been laid in Parliament.</li> </ul>
Regulation of business	<b>21</b> . The Commission may, with the approval of the Minister, make rules—
	(a) respecting the calling of and conduct of business at meetings of the Commission;
	<ul><li>(b) prescribing the procedure for appeals of decisions of self-regulatory organisations and reviews of decisions of a delegatee;</li></ul>
	(c) establishing a code of conduct governing the activities of Commissioners and the officers and employees of the Commission in order to avoid conflicts of interest and other practices that the Commission considers undesirable; and
	(d) respecting any other matter, whether or not required by this Act, relating

to the organization, procedure, administration or practice of the Commission**.; and** 

(e) respecting procedures for the initiation and holding of hearings by the Commission.

### Division 4 – Staff

Appointment of General Manager and Chief Executive Officer-chief executive officer 22. (1) The Commission shall appoint a General Manager.

(1) The Commission may, with the approval of the Minister, appoint its chief executive officer who shall not be a Commissioner.

(2) The Minister shall approve the terms and conditions of appointment of the General Manager chief executive officer.

(3) The Commission may, with the approval of the Minister, appoint the Chairman or the General Manager as its chief executive officer.

(3) The chief executive officer shall perform such functions as may be conferred on him by the Commission.

(3A) The chief executive officer is subject to the direction of the Commission and is responsible to the Commission for the execution of its policy and management of its affairs.

(4) A person who is appointed General Manager-chief executive officer under this Act shall, forthwith after the appointment, declare every interest he has in any security and thereafter he shall not, while holding office as General Manager chief executive officer—

> (a) participate, directly or indirectly, in any securities market operation transaction in which he has a material interest and which is subject to regulation by the Commission pursuant to this Act; or

(b) engage in any other business, vocation or employment other than that of serving as General Manager chief executive officer.

**23**. (1) The Commission may appoint, hire or retain, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, an expert to assist it in any manner that it considers necessary.

(2) Where the Commission appoints an expert to advise it on the development of specific policies, By-laws or other regulatory proposals of the Commission or a self- regulatory organization, the expert shall formulate and report his views to the Commission in writing and the Commission may, if it thinks fit, make it available to the public.

**24**. The Commission shall appoint a Secretary and such other officers and employees as it considers necessary or appropriate for the efficient performance of its functions.

**25**. (1) An officer in the public service or in the service of a statutory authority may, with the approval of the appropriate service commission and the Commission, consent to be transferred to the service of the Commission.

(2) The officer shall, upon transfer, have preserved his superannuation or pension rights accruing at the time of the transfer.

**26**. (1) An officer or employee in the public service, a statutory authority, any domestic or foreign public or private body, or of the Commission may, with the consent of the Commission and with the approval of the appropriate service commission or the relevant body, consent to be transferred on secondment to the service of the Commission, or from the service of the Commission to the public service or a statutory authority or other body, as the case may be.

(2) Where a transfer on secondment is effected, such arrangements as may be necessary shall be made to preserve the rights of the officer or employee transferred to any pension, gratuity or other

Appointment of experts

Appointment of other staff

Transfer of officers to the public service and *vice versa* 

Transfer of secondment

	allowance for which he would have been eligible had he not been transferred.
	Division 5 – Financial Provisions
Funds and resources of the Commission	<b>27</b> . The funds and resources of the Commission shall consist of—
	(a) such sums as may be appropriated by Parliament;
	(b) all fees and other sums from time to time paid, or otherwise payable, to the Commission under this Act; and
	(c) all other sums or property that may in any manner become payable in any matter related to its functions and powers.
Financial powers	<b>28</b> . For the purpose of carrying out its power or functions, the Commission may, with the prior approval in writing of the Minister, waive or suspend any prescribed fees.
Application of funds	<b>29</b> . The funds of the Commission shall be applied in defraying the following <del>expenditures <b>expenditure</b>:</del>
	(a) the remuneration, fees and allowances of the members of the Commission;
	<ul> <li>(b) the salaries, fees, allowances, advances, loans, gratuities, pensions and other payments to the officers and employees of the Commission;</li> </ul>
	(c) the capital and operating expenses, including maintenance and insurance of any property of the Commission; and
	(d) any other expenditure authorized by the Commission in the discharge of its functions and contractual obligations.

Cash deposits and payments	<b>30</b> . (1) All monies of the Commission received under this Act shall be paid into a bank appointed by the Commission.
	(2) All payments made out of the funds of the Commission shall be made by any person appointed to do so by the rules made under section 21.
Accounts and audit	<b>31</b> . (1) The Commission shall keep proper books of accounts of—
	(a) all monies received and expended by the Commission and shall record the matters in respect of which such monies have been

(b)the assets and liabilities of the Commission.

received and expended; and

(2) Where assets are held upon any special trust, the receipts and expenditure relating to such trust shall be kept in an account separate and apart from all other receipts and expenditure.

(3) All accounts shall be kept in the principal office of the Commission for a period of six years after the last entry therein, and shall be open to inspection by Commissioners and by the auditors of the Commission.

(4) Within four months after the end of each financial year, the Commission shall cause to be prepared in respect of that year, financial statements which include—

- (a) an account of the revenue and expenditure of the Commission;
- (b) a balance sheet;
- (c) a report setting out the activities of the Commission; and
- (d) such other accounts as the Commission may require.

(5) Accounts prepared in accordance with this section shall—

- (a) be audited by an auditor who is a member of, and in good standing with the ICATT and who is appointed by the Commission with the approval of the Minister; and
- (b) be signed by the Chairman and not less than two other Commissioners.

(6) The Secretary shall cause copies of the signed accounts to be sent to every member of the Commission, the auditor and the Minister.

(7) The Minister may at any time request the Commission to provide him with information concerning any aspect of its administration of this Act and the Commission shall provide the information requested within fourteen days.

(8) The Commission shall have an audit committee composed of not less than three Commissioners which shall not include temporary or *ad hoc* Commissioners.

(9) The audit committee shall review the annual financial statements required under subsection (4) before such financial statements are approved by the Commission.

(10) The auditor of the Commission is entitled to receive notice of every meeting of the audit committee and, if so requested by the chairman of the audit committee, shall at the expense of the Commission, attend and be heard at such meeting of the committee.

#### Division 6 – Filing of Documents

**32**. All documents or instruments required to

Filing of documents with Commission

be filed with the Commission shall be filed in the prescribed manner.

Public availability of filed documents

**33**. (1) The Commission shall make all documents or instruments required to be filed with it under the Act available for public inspection during

the normal business hours of the Commission unless-(a) the Commission determines that disclosure would not be in the public interest; or (b) the Court directs otherwise.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the Commission may also make all documents or instruments filed with it available to the public by posting such documents to the Commission's website.

(3) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2) the Commission may hold in confidence all or part of a document or instrument referred to in subsection (1) if it considers that-

(a) a person whose information appears in the document or instrument would be unduly prejudiced by disclosure of the information; and

(b) the privacy interest of the person outweighs the public interest in having the information disclosed.

### PART III

## THE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO STOCK EXCHANGE AND OTHER SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS

Division 1—The Stock Exchange and the Central Depository

Registration of Stock Exchange and Central Depository **34**. (1) The Stock Exchange is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as a self-regulatory organization.

(2) The Central Depository is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as a self-regulatory organization.

Rules of the Stock Exchange and Central Depository **35**. (1) The rules, regulations and listing requirements of the Stock Exchange (hereafter referred to as "the existing rules") approved or deemed approved by the Commission under the former Act shall be deemed to be approved by the Commission under this Act.

(2) Within two years after the commencement of this Act, the Stock Exchange shall review and, where necessary, amend the existing rules to ensure conformity with this Act.

(3) The Stock Exchange shall not change or amend the existing rules except in accordance with this Act.

(4) The rules, regulations and listing requirements of the Central Depository (hereinafter referred to as "the existing rules") approved or deemed approved by the Commission under the former Act shall be deemed to be approved by the Commission under this Act.

(5) Within two years after the coming into force of this Act, the Central Depository shall review and, where necessary, amend the existing rules to ensure conformity with this Act.

(6) The Central Depository shall not change or amend the existing rules except in accordance with this Act.

Division 2 – Self – Regulatory Organisations

**36**. (1) No person shall carry on business or activities as a self-regulatory organization unless registered as a self-regulatory organization under this Part.

(2) Application for registration pursuant to subsection (1) shall be made to the Commission in the prescribed form and shall be accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.

(3) The registration of a person as a self-regulatory organization shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of registration, and subject to this Act, the Commission may renew the registration of a person

Registration of a selfregulatory organization annually on the payment of the prescribed fee and upon compliance with such other conditions as the Commission may determine.

(4) A person who is registered under this Part shall report to the Commission such information as may be prescribed.

**37**. (1) A person shall not be registered as a self-regulatory organization unless that person—

- (a) proposes to—
  - (i) engage in the securities industry;
  - (ii) conduct activities as a clearing agency or securities exchange; or
  - (iii) conduct any other activities as may be prescribed;
- (b) is a body corporate—

(i) under the laws of Trinidad and Tobago; or

- (ii) under the laws of any other jurisdiction and is registered in Trinidad and Tobago;
- (c) has a body of rules for the governance of its members that comply with the requirements of this Part; and
- (d) is fit and proper for registration as a self-regulatory organization.

(2) An association of market actors may apply to the Commission for registration as a self-regulatory organization provided it satisfies the requirements of paragraphs (b) to (d) of subsection (1).

(3) In considering whether an applicant for registration as a self-regulatory organization under this Part is fit and proper for registration, the Commission shall consider the financial condition, proficiency, integrity, and competency of such

Registration requirements

applicant and any additional requirements as may be prescribed.

Application for registration

**38**. (1) Subject to subsections (3), (4) and (6), the Commission shall grant an application for registration as a self-regulatory organization.

(2) Forthwith after receipt of an application for registration as a self-regulatory organization under this Part, the Commission shall publish in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago, a notice inviting any interested person to submit written comments on the application.

(3) Subject to subsection (5), the Commission shall refuse an application for registration where—

- (a) the applicant is not organized in a manner or does not have the capacity and resources that enable it to comply with this Act and to enforce compliance by its members and their employees with its rules of governance;
- (b) the applicant does not meet the requirements set out in section 37(1);
- (c) the rules of governance of the applicant do not comply with this Act; or
- (d) the Commission determines that it would not be in the public interest to grant registration as a self-regulatory organization to the applicant.

(4) The Commission may refuse an application for registration if the applicant or a senior officer of the applicant would be refused registration as a registrant.

(5) Where the Commission grants an application for registration as a self regulatory organization, it shall, where necessary, require a change in the rules of governance of the applicant to ensure its fair administration or to make the proposed rules of governance conform to the requirements of, or

#### otherwise further the purposes of, this Act.

(6) (5) In considering whether to grant an application for registration, the Commission shall, in particular, take into account the rules of governance of the applicant that relate to—

- (a) prices, fees or rates charged by members of the applicant for services;
- (b) conditions of entry into the securities industry through membership in the applicant or otherwise;
- (c) the structure or form of a member or participant;
- (d) the quantity or quality of services furnished by a member or participant; and
- (e) any type of restraint on competition.

(6) Where the Commission grants an application for registration as a self-regulatory organization, it shall, where necessary, require a change in the rules of governance of the applicant to ensure its fair administration or to make the proposed rules of governance conform to the requirements of, or otherwise further the purposes of, this Act

(7) On application by a registered self-regulatory organization, the Commission may accept, subject to such terms and conditions as it may impose, the voluntary surrender of registration of a selfregulatory organization, if the Commission is satisfied that the voluntary surrender of registration of the self-regulatory organization would not be prejudicial to the public interest.

**39**. (1) The rules of governance of an applicant for registration as a self-regulatory organization shall contain provisions—

(a)for the protection of investors and the

Obligatory rules of governance

public interest;

- (b) for fostering co-operation and coordination among persons who clear, settle, regulate, process information about, and facilitate trades in securities;
- (c)ensuring representation of its members on the board of the applicant;
- (d) for the imposition of reasonable fees and charges for the use of its facilities and services;
- (e) relating to the disciplining of a member or employee of a member who is in breach of its rules of governance or this Act and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, may provide for censure, fine, suspension, expulsion, limitation of activities, functions or operations, suspension of, or exclusion from employment;
- (f) specifying the procedure required to implement section 43 for disciplinary proceedings, refusal of membership, prohibition from employment, or prohibition or limitation of access to services furnished by it or its members; and
- (g) for such other matters as may be prescribed.

(2) Without prejudice to subsection (1), the rules of governance of an applicant for registration as a securities exchange shall also contain provisions designed to—

(a) prevent deceptive, fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices;

- (b) promote fair trading practices and to facilitate an efficient market; and
- (c) ensure that a broker-dealer may become a member of the securities exchange.

(3) Without prejudice to subsection (1), the rules of governance of an applicant for registration as a clearing agency shall also contain provisions designed to—

- (a) develop and operate a prompt and accurate clearance and settlement system;
- (b) safeguard money and securities in its custody or under its control or for which it is responsible; and
- (c) provide, subject to section 43, that a broker-dealer, a financial institution, another clearing agency or a person or class of persons designated by the Commission may become a participant in the clearing agency.

(4) The rules of governance of an applicant for registration as a self-regulatory organization shall not—

- (a) permit unfair discrimination among persons who use its facilities; or
- (b) restrain competition to an extent not necessary to achieve the objectives specified in subsections (1) to (3).

**40**. (1) A self-regulatory organization may only amend its rules of governance in accordance with this section.

(2) Where a self-regulatory organization proposes to amend its rules, it shall file with the Commission a copy of the proposed amendment and a concise statement of its substance and purpose.

Procedure on proposed amendment to rules of governance (3) Forthwith after receipt of a proposed amendment under subsection (2) the Commission shall publish in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago a notice inviting any interested person to submit written comments on the amendment and the **reasonable** cost of the publication shall be borne by the self-regulatory organization.

(4) Subject to subsection (5), the Commission may make an order approving a proposed amendment to the rules of governance of a self-regulatory organization.

(5) The Commission may make an order refusing a proposed amendment to the rules of governance of a self- regulatory organization if—

- (a) the organization is not organized in a manner and would not have the capacity and resources to enforce compliance with its rules of governance as amended;
- (b) the amended rules of governance would not comply with this Act;
- (c) the amended rules of governance would be inconsistent or conflict with this Act; or
- (d) the Commission determines that the proposed amendment would not be in the public interest.

(6) Where the Commission determines that a proposed amendment filed pursuant to subsection (1)—

- (a) makes no material substantive change in an existing rule; or
- (b) relates exclusively to the administration of the self-regulatory organization,
- it may approve the amendment without a hearing.
  - 41. (1) The Commission may make an order

Power of

Commission to require change in rules of governance	requiring a change in the rules of governance of a self- regulatory organization to ensure its fair administration or to make the rules of governance conform to the requirements of, or otherwise further the purposes of this Act.
	(2) Where the Commission proposes to make an order pursuant to subsection (1), it shall publish and send to the self-regulatory organization a notice that complies with section 157(1) prior to making the order.
Restriction on imposition of fees schedule	<b>42</b> . (1) A self-regulatory organization shall not require its members to comply with a schedule of commissions or other fees for their services or limit in any way the income of a member.
	(2) Nothing in this section shall prevent a self- regulatory organization from issuing, from time to time, a notice to its members indicating what, in its opinion, is the market price, fee or rate charged for any particular service.
Membership	43. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) and section $51(6)$ , a self-regulatory organization shall grant an application for membership or for approval as an employee of a member.
	(2) A self-regulatory organization may refuse membership or impose conditions on membership or prohibit or limit access to services furnished by it or its members to a person who—
	(a) lacks the financial resources or operational capability required by its rules;
	(b) does not meet the criteria for membership specified in its rules; or
	(c) does not carry on the type of business that its rules of governance require a member

to carry on.

(3) A self-regulatory organization shall not refuse membership or impose conditions on membership to a person who carries on the type of business required by its rules of governance on the basis of -

- (a) the volume of the required business; or
- (b) any other business that the person carries on.

(4) A self-regulatory organization may refuse membership to, impose conditions of membership on, prohibit or limit access to services furnished by it or its members, or prohibit employment by a member or impose conditions on such employment of, a person who—

- (a) lacks the training, experience or competence required by its rules; or
- (b) contravenes this Act, a rule of a selfregulatory organization registered under this Act, or any other law in Trinidad and Tobago.

(5) A self-regulatory organization shall, before refusing membership or imposing conditions on such membership or before approving employment by a member and before disciplining a member or an employee of a member, give any person <del>or entity</del> directly affected by its decision, an opportunity to be heard.

(6) A self-regulatory organization shall publish in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago any notice disciplining a member or an employee of a member unless the Commission directs otherwise.

(7) Subject to subsection (8), a self-regulatory organization may, without giving an opportunity to be heard as required by subsection (5) —

- (a) suspend—
  - (i) a member who has been expelled or is under suspension from; or
  - (ii) an employee of a member who has been expelled or is under suspension from employment by

#### the member of,

another self-regulatory organization that is registered under this Act;

- (b) suspend a member if the selfregulatory organization reasonably believes it necessary for the protection of investors, creditors, members or the self-regulatory organization because of financial or operational difficulties of the member;
- (c) suspend a participant who is in default of delivery of money or securities to a registered clearing agency; and
- (d) prohibit or limit access to services furnished by it or its members to a person—
  - (i) to whom paragraph (a), (b) or (c) applies;
  - (ii) who does not meet the criteria for access specified in its rules; or
  - (iii) where such action is necessary for the protection of investors, creditors, members or the selfregulatory organization.

(8) Where a self-regulatory organization acts in accordance with subsection (7), the organization shall provide an opportunity to be heard and make a determination within twenty business days of its order and the suspension, prohibition or limitation shall remain in effect until the determination is made.

44. (1) Where a self-regulatory organization makes a decision under section 43(2), (3) or (4) refusing membership or imposing conditions on membership or prohibiting employment by a member or imposing conditions on the employment by a member, it shall at once file with the Commission a copy of the decision, the reasons therefor and any

Filing of copy of decision of Commission other information requested or prescribed.

(2) A person aggrieved by an order of a selfregulatory organization made under section 43(2), (3) or (4) may appeal to the Commission any such decision within fourteen days of receipt of the decision.

(3) On an appeal or review of a decision of a selfregulatory organization made under section 43(2), (3) or (4) the Commission shall affirm the decision if it finds that—

- (a) the decision is in accordance with the rules of governance of the self-regulatory organization and this Act; and
- (b) the rules of governance of the selfregulatory organization and this Act were applied in a manner that furthers the objectives specified in section 39 and the purposes of this Act.

(4) Where the Commission finds that the decision restrains competition to an extent not necessary to achieve the objectives specified in section 39(1), (2) or (3), it may set aside the decision or require the self-regulatory organization to—

- (a) admit the person affected to membership;
- (b) permit the person to become an employee of a member;
- (c) grant the person access to services furnished by it or its members; or
- (d) take any other action or make any other order not inconsistent with the objectives specified in section 39.

(5) On an appeal or review of an order of a selfregulatory organization disciplining a member or an employee of a member, the Commission may—

(a) affirm or modify the sanction imposed if it

finds that the person disciplined contravened the rules of governance of the self-regulatory organization or this Act;

- (b) set aside the sanction imposed if it does not so find; or
- (c) remand the matter to the selfregulatory organization for further proceedings.

(6) On an appeal or review referred to in subsection (5), the Commission may set aside or modify the sanction imposed if it finds that it restrains competition to an extent not necessary to achieve the objectives specified in section 39(1), (2) or (3).

(7) An order made by the Commission under subsection (5) or (6) setting aside or modifying a sanction does not affect the validity of any action taken by the self- regulatory organization as a result of the sanction before the order was made, unless the action contravened this Act or the rules of governance of the self- regulatory organization.

De-listing of securities

**45**. (1) No securities exchange shall de-list a security admitted for quotation by it, unless it obtains an order from the Commission, authorizing the de-listing and imposing, for the protection of investors, such conditions as the Commission thinks fit.

(2) The Commission may refuse to authorize the de-listing of a security where the de-listing is in breach of—

- (a) the rules of governance of the self-regulatory organization;
- (b) an agreement entered into by the issuer of the security with the self-regulatory organization; or
- (c) the rights of investors.

Appointment of auditor

**46**. (1) A self-regulatory organization shall, subject to the approval of the Commission, appoint an auditor to audit its financial affairs.

(2) A self-regulatory organization shall require each of its members to appoint an auditor who shall—

- (a) examine the financial affairs of the member in accordance with the rules of governance of the self-regulatory organization; and
- (b) report the results of the examination to the self- regulatory organization.

(3) An auditor appointed under subsection (1) or(2) shall be a member, in good standing, of ICATT.

(4) A self-regulatory organization or a member of a self-regulatory organization shall deliver to the Commission on request a copy of a report made under subsection (2).

**47**. (1) A self-regulatory organization that is a securities exchange, shall establish and maintain a contingency fund in the prescribed manner.

(2) A self-regulatory organization that is a clearing agency shall establish and maintain a settlement assurance fund, in the prescribed manner, to address the failure by any of its participants to deliver securities or monies required by the rules of governance of the clearing agency.

(3) A self-regulatory organization shall file with the Commission the constituent documents of a fund required by this section and such other documents as may be prescribed.

(4) Where, after consultation with the selfregulatory organization referred to in subsection (1) or (2)—

> (a) the Commission reasonably believes that a fund established under this section does not contain sufficient assets to meet claims which may be made against the fund or

Contingency fund of securities exchange

to meet its purpose; and

(b) the self-regulatory organization fails to contribute or cause its members to contribute to the fund established under this section an increased amount sufficient to maintain the assets of the fund at a level that the Commission believes to be reasonably necessary to pay claims against the fund,

then the Commission may make an order requiring the self- regulatory organization to contribute to such fund such amount required to attain the level that the Commission believes to be reasonably necessary to pay the claims.

(5) A self-regulatory organization shall at any time—

- (a) permit a person authorized by the Commission in writing, to inspect the records and assets of any fund referred to in this section;
- (b) produce and furnish to the person authorized by the Commission in writing, any document or record which he reasonably requests; and
- (c) answer any questions that the person authorized by the Commission in writing, may ask concerning those records or assets.

(6) A self-regulatory organization shall appoint an auditor to audit the financial statements of a fund established under this section.

(7) A self-regulatory organization that establishes a fund under this section shall, within one hundred and twenty days of the end of the financial year of the fund, file with the Commission the report of the auditors appointed under subsection (6) together

Sanctions re self- regulatory organizations	with the financial statements of the fund in such form and containing such information as may be prescribed.
	(8) Monies held in a fund in accordance with this section shall not be made available for payment of the debts or expenses or other obligations of the self-regulatory organization or its members.
	<b>48.</b> (1) Where a self-regulatory organization—
	(a) contravenes its rules or this Act;
	(b) is unable to comply with its rules or this Act;
	(c) fails or is unable to enforce its rules of governance or a provision of this Act that it is required to administer or enforce, or fails to comply with an order of the Commission made under this Part;
	(d) fails to observe the prescribed standards of solvency;

- (e) no longer satisfies the requirements for registration as a self-regulatory organization set out in section 37; or
- (f) is, or any of its members are, guilty of negligence or fraud,

the Commission may make an order in accordance with subsection (2).

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the Commission may make one or more of the following orders to:

- (a) censure the self-regulatory organization;
- (b) limit the activities, functions or operations of the self-regulatory organization; or
- (c) suspend or revoke the registration of the self- regulatory organization-;-or

# (d) impose an administrative fine pursuant to section 156.

(3) In addition to any penalties under this Act, where a senior officer or employee of a self-regulatory organization contravenes the rules of governance of the self- regulatory organization or this Act, the Commission may make an order censuring him or suspending or removing him from office or employment with the self-regulatory organization.

**49**. (1) Subject to subsection (4), any person who is aggrieved by any act or omission of a self-regulatory organization, the board or a member of a self-regulatory organization, or any other market actor, may lodge a written complaint in respect thereof with the Commission.

(2) The Commission may investigate and adjudicate upon the complaint lodged pursuant to subsection (1).

(3) Section 150 shall have effect in relation to any investigation and adjudication conducted by the Commission pursuant to subsection (2).

(4) The Commission may, following receipt of a complaint made under subsection (1), make such order as it thinks just, including an order for the payment by the self- regulatory organization, the member of the self-regulatory organization or the market actor, as the case may be, of any sum by way of restitution or as compensation for any loss suffered by the complainant.

**50**. (1) Where a dispute arises between members of a self-regulatory organization, such dispute shall be referred to the board of the self-regulatory organization, and the board shall investigate the dispute, and shall make such order for the resolution of the dispute as it thinks fit.

(2) It shall be the duty of the self-regulatory organization to notify the Commission forthwith in writing of the existence of a dispute between its members.

(3) Where a member of a self-regulatory organization is aggrieved by the decision of the board

Complaints re: selfregulatory organizations and market actors

Dispute between members

under subsection (1), the member may, within fourteen days of the receipt of such decision, appeal in writing to the Commission and send a copy to all parties to the appeal.

(4) Where an appeal is filed under subsection (3) the self-regulatory organization shall forward to the Commission the reasons for its decision within seven days of its receipt of the notice of appeal.

(5) The Commission may, on reviewing an appeal under this section, make any order it thinks just, including an order for the payment by any party to the dispute of any sum of money, including a sum to cover costs, as the justice of the case may in the opinion of the Commission require.

## PART IV

#### **REGISTRATION OF REGISTRANTS**

**51**. (1) Subject to this Act, no person shall carry on business or hold himself out as, or engage in any act, action or course of conduct in connection with, or incidental to, the business activities of—

(a) a broker-dealer;

(b) an investment adviser; or

(c) an underwriter,

unless the person is registered, or deemed to be registered, as such, in accordance with this Act, and except for persons deemed registered, the person has received written notice of the registration from the Commission.

(2) Subject to section 53(2), an individual who is a senior officer or employee of a person required to be registered under subsection (1) and who engages in any act, action or course of conduct in connection with, or incidental to, the class of business activities for which a person registered under subsection (1) is engaged, shall register as a registered representative in the prescribed category, subject to such terms and conditions as the

Registration requirement

Commission may determine.

(3) An individual who is not registered under subsection (2) shall not perform any of the functions or engage in any act, action or course of conduct in connection with, or incidental to, the business activities of the person who is required to be registered under subsection (1) in order to carry on its business activities.

(4) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to-

 (a) an employee performing functions which are solely administrative in nature, including without limitation, technology support, facilities support, human resources management and clerical support; and

(b) any other person as may be prescribed.

(5) Notwithstanding subsections (1) and (2), a sponsored broker-dealer or sponsored investment adviser may carry on business, or hold himself out as, or engage in any act, action or course of conduct in connection with, or incidental to, the business activities of a broker-dealer or investment adviser for a period not exceeding thirty days in any one calendar year, where such sponsored brokerdealer or sponsored investment adviser is registered in the manner prescribed.

(6) No self-regulatory organization registered under this Act shall admit to membership or grant a licence to any person who is not a registrant under subsection (1) or (2).

(7) The registration of a person as a registrant under subsection (1) or (2) shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of registration, and subject to this Act, the Commission may renew the registration of a person annually on the payment of the prescribed fee and on compliance with such other requirements as may be prescribed.

**52**. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) where an applicant for registration under section 51(1) or for renewal or reinstatement of such registration—

(a) is considered by the Commission to be fit and

Registration by the Commission proper for registration, renewal or reinstatement in the category applied for;

(b)complies with the prescribed requirements; and

(c) pays the prescribed fee,

the Commission shall register, renew or reinstate the registration of the applicant and issue to such applicant a certificate of registration in the prescribed form.

(2) The Commission may refuse to register, renew or reinstate the registration of an applicant where such registration, renewal or reinstatement is not in the public interest.

(3) The Commission may in its discretion restrict a registration by—

- (a) imposing such terms and conditions as it thinks necessary;
- (b) limiting the duration of a registration; and
- (c) limiting the trading to certain securities or a certain class of securities.
- (4) The Commission may require-
  - (a) a registrant under section 51(1) to establish and maintain a compliance committee, which shall be responsible for ensuring that the registrant complies with this Act; and
  - (b) a registrant under section 51, other than a person required to be registered under section 51(2), to effect policies of insurance on terms as may be ordered by the Commission for the purpose of indemnifying such registrant against any liability that may be incurred as a result of any act or omission of the registrant or any of its officers or employees.

(5) Where the registration of a registrant under this Part is subject to terms and conditions, the registrant shall

comply with such terms and conditions.

(6) In considering whether a person is fit and proper for registration under this Part, the Commission shall consider -

- (a) the financial condition and solvency of the person;
- (b) the educational and other qualifications and experience of the person;
- (c) the ability of the person to perform his proposed business efficiently, honestly and fairly;
- (d) the ability of the person to comply with the requirements of this Act applicable to the category of registration for which he is applying;
- (e) the character, financial integrity and reliability of the person; and
- (f) additional requirements as may be prescribed,

and for the purpose of this subsection, the Commission may have regard to any information in its knowledge or possession whether furnished by the applicant or not.

(7) The Commission shall not refuse to register, renew or reinstate the registration of an applicant without giving the applicant an opportunity to be heard and where the Commission refuses to register, renew or reinstate the registration of an applicant, it shall notify the applicant in writing of the reasons for so doing.

(8) The Commission shall, by the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April of each year, publish by class of registration a list of all registrants and self regulatory organizations as of the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March in that year in the *Gazette* and two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago.

(9) The Commission shall maintain a register of all registrants and self-regulatory organizations with the Commission under this Part.

Transitional provisions

**53**. (1) For the period of one year from the coming into force of this Act, a person registered or deemed registered under the former Act as—

- (a) a broker, excluding a broker in the employ of a securities company under the former Act, is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as a broker-dealer;
- (b) a dealer, is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as a broker-dealer;
- (c) a securities company, is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as a broker-dealer;
- (d) an underwriter, is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as an underwriter;
- (e) an investment adviser, is deemed to be duly registered under this Act as an investment adviser;
- (f) a broker in the employ of a securities company under the former Act is deemed under section 51(2) as a registered representative of a registrant registered under section 51(1) of this Act; and
- (g) a trader, is deemed to be duly registered under section 51(2) as a registered representative of a registrant registered under section 51(1) of this Act.

(2) A person who is deemed to be registered under subsection (1) shall comply with the registration requirements of section 51(1) or (2) as the case may be, within twelve months from the date of the coming into force of this Act and shall, until the earlier of the expiry of such twelve-month period and the date such person obtains registration under section 51(1) or (2) as the case may be, be permitted to continue performing the functions that such person was authorized to perform under the former Act. Requirements for substantial shareholders of registrants **54**. (1) Subject to subsection (2) a person or entity shall not become a substantial shareholder without first being approved by the Commission as being fit and proper.

(2) Where a person becomes a substantial shareholder under a will or by intestacy, such a person shall apply to the Commission for approval within one month of this fact coming to his knowledge.

(3) A financial institution or a registrant under section 51(1) is deemed approved by the Commission for the purposes of subsection (1).

(4) The Commission may, upon application in the prescribed manner and payment of the prescribed fee, approve a person <del>or entity</del> to become a substantial shareholder.

(5) The Commission shall refuse to approve an applicant to become or continue to be a substantial shareholder of a registrant registered under section 51(1) if-

- (a) the applicant is not fit and proper at the time of the application; or
- (b) the applicant does not remain fit and proper after the approval of its application.

(6) Where a substantial shareholder is no longer fit and proper or where a person under subsection (2) is not granted approval to be a substantial shareholder, such person shall -

- (a) be notified in writing by the Commission of this fact; and
- (b) not exercise voting rights in relation to more than ten percent of the outstanding securities of the registrant under section 51(1) broker dealer or underwriter.

(7) In this section, "substantial shareholder" means any person who directly or indirectly, whether alone or with another person, beneficially owns, or has control or direction over, or proposes to own or acquire control or direction over more than ten per cent of the outstanding voting securities of the **registrant under section 51(1)** <del>broker-dealer or underwriter</del>.

(8) A person or entity that is a substantial shareholder of a registrant under section 51(1) on the coming into force of this Act is deemed approved by the Commission for purposes of subsection (1).

**55**. (1) The registration of a registered representative is suspended on the date that the registration of the registrant under section 51(1) that sponsored his registration is suspended until such time that an application for reinstatement of the employer's registration on the prescribed form has been approved by the Commission.

(2) The registration of a registered representative is terminated on the date that –

- (a) the registered representative ceases to act on behalf of the registrant under section 51(1) that sponsored his registration; or
- (b) the registration of the registrant under section 51(1) that sponsored his registration is terminated.

(3) A registered representative shall not carry on securities business for any person unless such representative is employed by a registrant under section 51(1) whose registration status is active.

**56**. (1) An application for registration, renewal or reinstatement of registration under this Part shall be made in writing in the prescribed form and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee and such other prescribed documents or information requested by the Commission.

(2) If at any time between the date of the filing of an application and the date that a notice of registration, renewal or reinstatement of registration is received by the applicant, the applicant becomes aware of a material change in the information contained in the application, the applicant shall forthwith inform the Commission in writing of such material change.

Application for registration and continuing disclosure

Termination and suspension of registered representative status (3) The Commission may require any further information or material to be submitted by an applicant within a specified time and may require verification by affidavit of any information or material fact then or previously submitted.

(4) Subject to the By-laws, an applicant under this Part or a registrant shall provide the Commission notice in writing of the occurrence of any prescribed event within the prescribed period.

(5) Upon receipt of a notice under subsection (4), the Commission may take any action that it deems appropriate.

(6) A person opening a branch office where the class of business for which the person is registered under section 51(1) is intended to be conducted, shall apply to the Commission for registration of the branch office in the prescribed form and shall pay the prescribed fee and the Commission may grant such application subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate.

57. (1) The Commission may, where it considers it to be in the public interest, issue a warning, private reprimand or public censure or may suspend the registration of a registrant under section 51(1), (2) or (5) if—

- (a) such registrant ceases to carry on the business of a registrant;
- (b) such registrant had obtained registration under this Act or the former Act by the concealment or misrepresentation of any fact which is, in the opinion of the Commission, material to the application for registration or to the suitability of the registrant to be registered;
- (c) the registration of such registrant under this Act or the former Act has been made by mistake, however such mistake arose;
- (d) such registrant has defaulted in the payment of any monies due to a self-regulatory

Suspension of registration, warning, censure

organization or to the Commission;

- (e) in the case of a registrant that is not an individual, a levy of execution in respect of such person has not been satisfied;
- (f) in the case of a registrant that is not an individual, such registrant fails to maintain the prescribed level of capitalization;
- (g) such registrant is charged or convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere;
- (h) such registrant contravenes, or fails to comply with, any term, condition or restriction applicable in respect of his registration, or with a provision of this Act;
- (i) in the case of a registrant that is not an individual, such registrant fails adequately to supervise or to conduct the activities of any other person acting for, or on behalf of, such registrant;
- (j) such registrant is prosecuted for breach of this Act, the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law which may be administered or supervised by the Commission which may be in force from time to time;
- (k) such registrant ceases to meet a registration requirement, or a term or condition of registration, applicable to such person; or
- (l) such registrant is guilty of misconduct or is no longer fit and proper for registration.

(2) In considering at any time whether a registrant registered under section 51(1), (2) or (5) is no longer fit and proper for registration under section 57(1)(l), the Commission shall consider the financial condition, proficiency, integrity, and competency of the registrant and any additional requirements as may be prescribed.

- (3) In this section, "misconduct" means-
  - (a) a contravention of any provision of the Act;
  - (b) a contravention of the terms and conditions of any registration or licence; or
  - (c) any act or omission relating to carrying on the business requiring registration which in the opinion of the Commission, is or is likely to be prejudicial to the interest of the investing public or to the public interest.

(4) Subject to subsection (5), the Commission shall not suspend the registration of a registrant under this section without giving the registrant an opportunity to be heard.

(5) Notwithstanding subsection (4), the Commission may suspend the registration of a registrant for a period of thirty days where it considers that immediate suspension is in the public interest or that any delay may be prejudicial to the public interest.

(6) Where the registration of a registrant is suspended under subsections (1)(g) or (j), the Commission may suspend the registration from the date of the institution of such prosecution or at any time thereafter, but such suspension shall automatically cease upon the dismissal of the charge or the withdrawal thereof or, if there is more than one charge, upon the dismissal or withdrawal of all the charges.

(7) The Commission may, where it considers it to be in the public interest, rescind any suspension it has made of the registration of a registrant under this section, whether on its own determination or on application by a registrant.

(8) Where the Commission has suspended the

registration of any registrant registered under sections 51(1), (2) and (5) sections 51(1), (2) or (5), or the registration otherwise expires, that registrant shall forthwith cease activities in the area of activity for which he was registered, and any licence issued by a self-regulatory organization or membership in any such self-regulatory organization shall forthwith be suspended.

(9) Where a suspension of the registration of any registrant under sections 51(1), (2) and (5) sections 51(1),
(2) or (5) is rescinded by the Commission for any reason, the registration of such registrant and any licence issued by a self-regulatory organization or membership in any such self-regulatory organization held by the registrant, shall be reinstated subject to such terms and conditions as the Commission may require with the full terms, conditions, rights, privileges and obligations of such registration, licence or membership.

Revocation of registration

**58**. (1) The Commission may, where it considers it to be in the public interest, revoke the registration of a registrant registered under section 51(1), (2) or (5) for any reason set out in section 57 other than section 57(1)(g), (j) or (k).

(2) Where the Commission has suspended the registration of a registrant for a reason set out in section 57(1)(g) or (j) or (k), the Commission may revoke the registration of such registrant if the registrant—

- (a) has been convicted by a court for an offence involving fraud or dishonesty, whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere;
- (b) has been convicted by a court for a contravention of the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law which may be administered or supervised by the Commission which may be in force from time to time; or
- (c) has breached this Act.

(3) The Commission shall not revoke the registration of a registrant under this section without giving the registrant an opportunity to be heard.

(4) The Commission shall not revoke the registration of a registrant unless it is satisfied that the financial obligations of the registrant to the clients of such registrant have been discharged to the extent possible.

(5) Where the Commission has revoked the registration of any registrant, that registrant shall forthwith cease activities in the area of activity for which such registrant was registered, and any licence issued by a self- regulatory organization or membership in any such self- regulatory organization shall forthwith become invalid.

**59**. On application by a registrant registered under sections 51(1), (2) and (5) sections 51(1), (2) or (5), the Commission may accept, subject to such terms and conditions as it may impose, the voluntary surrender of the registration of the registrant if the Commission is satisfied that the financial obligations of the registrant to the clients of such registrant have been discharged and the surrender of the registration would not be prejudicial to the public interest.

**60**. (1) A person who makes a misrepresentation in any filing, application, notification, or other document required to be filed, delivered or notified to the Commission under this Part commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of one million dollars and to imprisonment for one year three years.

(2) A person who contravenes section 51(1) or (2) commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of two million dollars and to imprisonment for two years five years.

**61**. (1) A person, who is not a reporting issuer, and who proposes to make a distribution shall first apply to the Commission to be registered as a reporting issuer by filing a registration statement in the prescribed form and paying the prescribed fee.

(2) A reporting issuer shall update its registration statement annually and shall for that purpose file a revised registration statement in the prescribed form, within fourteen days of the end of its financial year and pay the prescribed fee.

Surrender of registration

Offence

Registration of reporting issuers (3) This section shall not apply to any issuer which is a government entity, **international agency or such other person as may be prescribed**.

#### (4) Subsection (1) shall not apply to:

- (c) a limited offering provided that the issuer files a post distribution statement in accordance with section 84; or
- (d) a limited offering made to a person who:
  - j. is a senior officer or partner of the issuer;
  - v. is directly involved in the business of the issuer;
  - vi. is an associate or relative of the issuer; or
  - vii. meets such other conditions as may be prescribed.

## (5) Notwithstanding subsection (4), the Commission may determine that it is in the public interest that the requirements of subsection (1) be met by the issuer.

Registration of securities **62**. (1) No security shall be distributed or listed with any self-regulatory organization unless it is registered with the Commission.

(2) An application for registration of a security may be made by filing a distribution statement with the Commission in the prescribed form signed—

- (a) by the chief executive officer or other duly authorized senior officer of the issuer and at least two members of the board of directors of the issuer; or
- (b) in the case of a government entity or international agency, by the underwriter or designated agent.

(3) Signatures appearing on the distribution statement shall be presumed to have been affixed to that statement by authority of the person whose signature is so affixed unless the contrary is proven. (4) A distribution statement shall be deemed effective only as to the securities specified therein proposed to be offered **or as otherwise prescribed**.

(5) At the time of filing a distribution statement pursuant to subsection (2), the applicant shall pay to the Commission such fees as may be prescribed.

(6) The information contained in or filed with any distribution statement shall be made available to the public in such manner as may be prescribed.

(7) The effective date of a distribution statement shall be determined by the Commission.

(8) Securities which were registered under the former Act and outstanding immediately before the coming into force of this Act, shall be deemed to be registered under this Act.

#### (9) ) Subsection (1) shall not apply to:

- (c) a limited offering provided that the issuer files a post distribution statement in accordance with section 84; or
- (d) a limited offering made to a person who:
  - v. is a senior officer or partner of the issuer;
  - vi. is directly involved in the business of the issuer;
  - vii. is an associate or relative of the issuer; or
  - viii. meets such other conditions as may be prescribed.

(10) Notwithstanding subsection (9), the Commission may determine that it is in the public interest that the requirements of subsection (1) be met by the issuer.

## PART V DISCLOSURE OBLIGATIONS OF

## **REPORTING ISSUERS**

Annual reports	<b>63</b> . A reporting issuer shall, within the prescribed period, after the end of its financial year —
	<ul> <li>(a) file with the Commission, a copy of its annual report containing the prescribed information; and</li> </ul>
	(b) send the annual report to each holder of its securities, other than debt securities, addressed to the latest address as shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer.
Timely disclosure of material changes	<b>64</b> . (1) Subject to subsection (2), where a material change occurs in the affairs of a reporting issuer, the reporting issuer shall —
	<ul> <li>(a) within three days of the occurrence of the material change, file with the Commission the prescribed report disclosing the nature and substance of the material change, the contents of which shall be certified by a senior officer;</li> </ul>
	(b) forthwith, and in any event within seven days of the occurrence of the material change, publish a notice in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago or as otherwise prescribed and such notice shall be authorized by a senior officer and shall disclose the nature and substance of the material change; and
	(c) within seven days of the occurrence of the material change file a copy of the notice published in subsection (1) with the Commission.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), subsection (1) shall not apply where the reporting issuer is of the opinion that-

(a) the disclosure required by subsection (1)

would be unduly detrimental to its interests; or

(b) the disclosure required by subsection (1) would be unwarranted,

and the reporting issuer shall forthwith but in any event no later than three days after the occurrence of the material change advise the Commission in writing of the material change and of the reasons why it is of the opinion that there should not be a notice as contemplated in subsection (1)(a).

(3) Where the Commission is of the opinion that the disclosure of the material change would not be unduly detrimental to the interests of a reporting issuer, it may, after giving the reporting issuer an opportunity to be heard—

- (a) require disclosure to the public of the material change in accordance with subsection (1); or
- (b) permit non-disclosure of the material change by the reporting issuer until such time as the Commission may order.

**65**. (1) Every reporting issuer shall within the prescribed time prepare and file with the Commission annually comparative financial statements relating separately to—

- (a) the period that commenced on the date of incorporation or organization and ended as of the close of the first financial year or, if the reporting issuer has completed a financial year, the last financial year; and
- (b) the period covered by the financial year immediately preceding the last financial year, if any, made up and certified as prescribed and prepared in accordance with financial reporting standards.
- (2) Every financial statement referred to in

Annual financial statements

subsection (1) shall be accompanied by a report of the auditor.

(3) The Commission may, where the report of the auditor required by subsection (2) is qualified in any respect, take any action that it deems necessary until the matters giving rise to the qualified audit report are resolved.

(4) The auditor shall, where he in the course of performing the duties required by subsection (2) is of the opinion that a matter could give rise to a qualification in the audit report on the financial statements, provide notice to the Commission immediately and deliver a copy of the notice promptly to the reporting issuer.

(5) The notice required by subsection (4) shall contain complete details about the circumstances giving rise to the notice.

(6) No person shall be appointed to act as the auditor of a reporting issuer unless such person is a member in good standing of ICATT and meets any other requirements as may be prescribed.

(7) The board of directors of a reporting issuer shall have an audit committee composed of not less than three directors of the reporting issuer, a majority of whom are not employees of the reporting issuer or any of its affiliates.

66. (1) Every reporting issuer shall prepare and file with the Commission interim financial statements within sixty days of the end of the interim period to which they relate or within such other period as may be prescribed within the prescribed period interim financial statements—

> (a) where the reporting issuer has not completed its first financial year, for the periods commencing with the beginning of that year and ending three, six and nine months respectively, after the beginning of that year, but no interim financial statement is required to be filed for a period that is less than three months; and

Interim financial statements

(b) where the reporting issuer has completed its first financial year, for the periods commencing with the beginning of the current financial year and ending three, six and nine months respectively, after the beginning of that year, including a comparative statement to the end of each of the corresponding periods in the previous financial year,

prepared in accordance with financial reporting standards and certified as prescribed for each interim period of each financial year beginning on, or after the coming into force of this Act.

(2) An interim financial statement prepared and filed under subsection (1) need not include an auditor's report, but if an auditor has been associated with that statement, his audit report or his comments on the unaudited financial information shall accompany the financial statement.

**67**. (1) Subject to subsection (2), every financial statement required to be prepared and filed with the Commission pursuant to section 65 or 66, shall be concurrently sent by the reporting issuer to each holder of its securities, other than debt securities, to the address as shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer at the time such financial statements are filed with the Commission.

(2) A reporting issuer satisfies the obligation in subsection (1) with respect to interim financial statements by publishing the financial statements in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago or in any other prescribed manner.

(2) A reporting issuer satisfies the obligation under this Part with respect to the sending and delivery of any document, report or statement to its security holders by:

(a) sending the document, report or statement to its security holders by-

(i) way of compact disc or other

Filing and delivery of financial statements external memory device addressed to the latest address as shown on the securities register; or (ii) electronic mail;

where the security holder has given written consent for delivery in such a format and the reporting issuer posts the document, report or statement on its website;

- (b) publishing the document, report or statement in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago;
- (c) posting the document, report or statement on the website of the reporting issuer and issuing a press release to be approved by the Commission, notifying the security holders about the availability of such document, report or statement; or
- (d) making the document, report or statement available in such other manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), a security holder to whom the subsection applies may make a written request for a hard copy of any document, report or statements and the reporting issuer shall, as soon as practicable, send such document, report or statements addressed to the latest address as shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer.

**68**. (1) A reporting issuer shall, concurrently with the giving of notice of a meeting of its security holders, send a prescribed form of proxy to each holder of voting securities entitled to receive notice of the meeting, to the address as shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer.

(2) A person shall not solicit proxies under subsection (1) unless concurrently with the solicitation, there is sent to -

- (a) each security holder whose proxy is solicited a proxy circular in the prescribed form, either as an appendix to, or as a separate document accompanying the notice of the meeting, when the solicitation is, by or on behalf of the management of the reporting issuer; and
- (b) each security holder whose proxy is solicited and to the reporting issuer a dissident's proxy circular in the prescribed form stating the purpose of the solicitation when the solicitation is not by, or on behalf of the management of the reporting issuer.

(3) A person who sends a proxy circular or dissident's proxy circular shall forthwith file with the Commission a copy of the circular and the form of proxy.

(4) This section shall not apply where a reporting issuer is complying with—

- (a) comparable requirements of the Companies Act; or
- (b) the requirements of any designated foreign jurisdiction.
- (5) In this section, "solicit" means—

Chap. 81:01

- (a) a request for a proxy, whether or not accompanied by, or included in a form of proxy;
- (b) a request to execute or not to execute a form of proxy or to revoke a proxy;
- (c) the sending of a form of proxy or other communications to a security holder under circumstances reasonably calculated

to result in the procurement, withholding or revocation of a proxy; and

(d) the sending of a form of proxy to a security holder under subsection (1),

### but does not include-

- (e) the sending of a form of proxy in response to an unsolicited request made by, or on behalf of a security holder;
- (f) the performance of administrative acts or professional services on behalf of a person requesting a proxy;
- (g) the sending by a broker-dealer of documents to a beneficial owner;
- (h) the request by a person in respect of securities of which he is the beneficial owner; or
- (i) publicly announcing, by a security holder, how the security holder intends to vote and the reasons for that decision, and that public announcement is made by-
  - (i) a speech in a public forum; or
  - (ii) a press release, an opinion, a statement or an advertisement provided through a broadcast medium or by a telephonic, electronic or other communication facility, or appearing in a newspaper, a magazine or other publication generally available to the public.

Exemptions for certain foreign issuers

**69**. (1) A reporting issuer that is an approved foreign issuer is exempt from the requirements of this Part, where the reporting issuer—

(a) has a market capitalization, calculated in

the prescribed manner, of no less than the prescribed amount on the date it became a reporting issuer under the Act;

- (b) complies in all respects with the foreign disclosure requirements of a designated foreign jurisdiction regarding—
  - (i) the disclosure of material changes on a timely basis;
  - (ii) the preparation, filing and delivery of annual comparative financial statements and an auditor's report thereon;
  - (iii) the preparation, filing and delivery of interim financial statements; and
  - (iv) the preparation, filing and delivery of an annual report, a management discussion and analysis or other similar document on the reporting issuer's annual comparative financial statements;
- (c) files with the Commission all such documents which it files with the securities regulatory authority in a designated foreign jurisdiction where it is registered in respect of the items described in subsection (1)(b) as soon as possible but in any event within seven days after such filing is required to be made with the foreign regulatory authority; and
- (d) delivers to each security holder, resident in Trinidad and Tobago, at the address shown on the securities register of the reporting issuer, the documents that such security holder would be entitled to receive under the securities laws of the designated foreign jurisdiction if such

security holder were resident in that jurisdiction and such documents shall be sent within seven days after such documents would be required to be sent to the security holder if such security holder were resident in that jurisdiction.

(2) Subsection (1) is not available to an approved foreign issuer if, as at the end of the last financial year of the approved foreign issuer, the number of voting securities of the issuer held beneficially and of record, directly or indirectly, by residents of Trinidad and Tobago exceeded ten twenty per cent of the number of voting securities outstanding of the issuer on such date or such other per cent as may be prescribed.

(3) A reporting issuer which is an approved foreign issuer shall certify annually to the Commission in writing, concurrently with the filing of its annual comparative financial statements, that it is an approved foreign issuer and is permitted to rely on the exemption provided by this section.

**70**. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a reporting issuer who—

- (a) contravenes this Part; or
- (b) makes a misrepresentation in any document required to be filed with the Commission or delivered to security holders under this Part,

commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of one million dollars and to imprisonment for two three years.

(2) Where a reporting issuer is convicted of an offence under subsection (1), each senior officer of the reporting issuer, who knowingly or recklessly authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the offence is also liable on conviction on indictment for such offence to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars **or and** to imprisonment for two years.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the defence

Offence

available to a senior officer under section 173(3) section 165(3) is also available to a senior officer in respect of this section.

(4) Where a senior officer is convicted of an offence under subsection (2), the Commission may order, if it is in the public interest, and in addition to any other order that the Commission may make, that the senior officer be prohibited from being a senior officer of a reporting issuer or registrant or self-regulatory organization for a period not exceeding five years.

**71**. (1) The Commission may on its own motion or on application by a reporting issuer, make an order declaring, subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, that the issuer is no longer a reporting issuer.

(2) Where a reporting issuer fails to file a report or statement required to be filed under this Part for more than six months following the prescribed date by which the report or statement is required to be filed, the Commission may impose such conditions on a reporting issuer as it sees fit including suspension and cessation of trading until such time as the outstanding report or statement is filed.

## PART VI DISTRIBUTION

**72**. (1) For the purpose of this Part, an advertisement solicits the purchase or sale of securities if—

- (a) it invites a person to enter into an agreement for, or with a view to subscribing for, or otherwise acquiring or underwriting any securities; or
- (b) it contains information reasonably calculated to lead, directly or indirectly, to a person entering into such an agreement.
- (2) In this Part—

"accredited investor" means-

Ceasing to be a reporting issuer

Definition and construction

- (a) a person who has access to substantially the same information concerning the issuer that is required in a prospectus under this Part;
- (b) a senior officer of the issuer, or a spouse of any such person;
- (c) a bank, insurance company, loan or trust company incorporated, governed, or regulated under the laws of Trinidad and Tobago;
- (d) a registrant under sections 51(1), (2), or (5);
- (e) a government entity, international agency or any foreign government;
- (f) an individual who has net financial assets of no less than five million dollars or such higher amount as may be prescribed;
- (g) any person other than an individual, including a collective investment scheme, that has net financial assets of no less than ten million dollars or such higher amount as may be prescribed; and
- (h) any person outside of Trinidad and Tobago that is analogous to persons referred to in paragraphs (c), (d), (f) and (g); or

# (i) a person who meets such other requirements as may be prescribed;

"financial assets" means cash, securities, or any contract of insurance, or deposit or evidence thereof that is not a security for purposes of the Act; "limited offering" means a distribution where—

 (a) following the completion of such distribution, the number of security holders of the issuer is not greater than thirty five persons exclusive of senior, officers and employees or former senior, officers and employees of the issuer and its affiliates; and

(b) no selling or promotional expenses are paid or incurred in connection with the distribution except for professional services or services provided by a registrant under sections 51(1),(2), or (5);

"offer to sell" includes an attempt or offer to dispose of, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, a security.

**73**. (1) Subject to section 79, no person shall trade in a security where such trade would be a distribution, unless a prospectus has been filed with the Commission with the prescribed fee and a receipt therefor has been issued by the Commission.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), no person shall trade in an asset-backed security where such trade would be a distribution, except under an exemption provided for in section 79, unless such security has received an approved rating.

74. A person shall not solicit the purchase or sale of a security by way of advertisement in connection with a distribution of a security, unless a receipt has been issued by the Commission under this Act for a prospectus offering the security and the advertisement—

(a) identifies the security distributed;

Prospectus required

Advertising

(b) states that a receipt has been issued;

(c) identifies a person from whom a document specified in paragraph (a) may be obtained, and identifies a person through whom orders will be executed; and

(d) contains any other prescribed information.

Delivery of prospectus

**75**. (1) An issuer, or a registrant under section 51(1) acting as agent for the issuer, who receives an expression of interest, order or subscription for a security offered in a distribution, shall send or deliver to such person a prospectus, or amended prospectus, as the case may be, within two business days after the expression of interest, order or subscription is received.

(2) An agreement of purchase and sale is not binding on a purchaser if the issuer or the registrant under section 51(1) acting as agent for the issuer, receives not later than two business days after the day the purchaser received a prospectus or an amended prospectus under subsection (1), written notice that the purchaser intends not to be bound by the agreement.

(3) A person who files a prospectus with the Commission pursuant to section 73, during the period of distribution determined in accordance with section 83, shall furnish to a registrant under sections 51(1),
(2), and (5) a reasonable number of copies of the prospectus upon request and without charge.

(4) For the purposes of this section, the receipt of a prospectus by a person who acts solely as agent of the purchaser with respect to the purchase of a security referred to in subsection (1), is deemed to be a receipt by the principal purchaser as of the date on which the agent received the prospectus.

**76**. (1) A prospectus shall contain full and true disclosure in plain language of all material facts concerning the issuer and the securities to be distributed, and shall comply with the prescribed requirements.

Contents of prospectus

(2) In addition to subsection (1), a prospectus distributing securities of a collective investment scheme shall comply with such additional requirements as may be prescribed.

**77**. (1) Where a prospectus has been filed with the Commission under section 73 in respect of any proposed distribution of securities and at any time during which an agreement in respect of those securities can be entered into in pursuance of that offer, or during the period of distribution thereunder—

- (a) there is a material change; or
- (b) a material fact occurs,

the inclusion of information in respect of which would have been required to be included in the prospectus if it had arisen when the prospectus was prepared, the issuer shall file with the Commission an amended prospectus containing particulars of that material change or material fact as the case may be, together with the prescribed fee and every prospectus thereafter sent or delivered to any person shall include such amended prospectus.

(2) Where an amended prospectus is required to be prepared and filed with the Commission under subsection (1), the distribution of securities under the prospectus shall cease until such time as the Commission has issued a receipt for the amended prospectus.

(3) Subject to section 75(2), an issuer, or a registrant under section 51(1) acting as agent for the issuer, who sends a prospectus to a purchaser under section 75(1) shall send to each such purchaser an amended prospectus forthwith after a receipt is issued by the Commission in respect of such amended prospectus.

**78.** (1) A receipt shall not be issued by the Commission for a prospectus that includes a report, opinion, valuation or statement purporting to be made by an expert unless—

(a) that expert has given, and has not before delivery of a copy of the prospectus

Amended prospectus

Expert's consent

is withdrawn, his written consent to the inclusion of the statement in the form and context in which it is included in the prospectus; and

(b) there appears in the prospectus a statement that the expert has given and has not withdrawn his consent.

(2) The written consent of an expert under subsection (1) shall be filed in the prescribed manner.

Exemptions **79**. (1) Subject to subsection (2), section 73 does not apply to a distribution—

- (a) by an issuer where the purchaser is an affiliate of the issuer acting as principal;
- (b) by an issuer of a security that is distributed to holders of its securities as a dividend or a distribution out of earnings, surplus, capital or other sources;
- (c) by an issuer of a security to holders of its securities incidental to a reorganization or winding up or to a distribution of its assets for the purpose of winding up its affairs;
- (d) by an issuer of a security pursuant to the exercise of a right to acquire a security of its own issue, which right was previously granted by the issuer, if no commission or other remuneration is paid or given in respect of the distribution except for administrative or professional services or for services, other than the solicitation of investors, performed by a registrant;
- (e) by an issuer of a right, transferable or otherwise, granted by it to holders of its securities to purchase additional

securities of its own issue, and of securities pursuant to the exercise of such a right if the issuer —

- (i) files with the Commission a notice that is to be sent to its security holders and the Commission does not inform the issuer in writing within ten days of the filing that it objects to the distribution; and
- (ii) sends to its security holders any information relating to the securities that is satisfactory to the Commission;
- (f) by an issuer of a security that is exchanged by or for the account of the issuer with another issuer or the security holders of another issuer pursuant to—
  - (i) a statutory amalgamation or arrangement; or
  - (ii) a statutory procedure by which one issuer takes title to the assets of another issuer that loses its existence by operation of law or by which the existing issuers merge into a new issuer;
- (g) by an issuer pursuant to a take-over bid;
- (h) by an issuer of securities of its own issue or that of an affiliate to its senior officers or employees, or senior officers or employees of an affiliate, if—
  - (i) in the case of employees, the employees are not induced to purchase the securities by expectation of employment or continued employment with the issuer; and
  - (ii) no commission or other

remuneration is paid or given in respect of the distribution except for professional services or for services other than the solicitation of employees, performed by an issuer;

- (i) where the Commission makes an order declaring that the cost of providing a prospectus outweighs the resulting protection to investors, but in such circumstances the Commission may make the order subject to any conditions it considers appropriate;
- (j) of securities issued or guaranteed by a government entity, a foreign government of a designated foreign jurisdiction or an international agency;
- (k) by a person declared an exempt purchaser by order of the Commission who purchases as principal or as trustee for accounts fully managed by it;
- (l) by a reporting issuer to an accredited investor fewer than fifty accredited investors where—
  - (i) the distribution is not accompanied by an advertisement other than an announcement, on prescribed terms, of its completion;
  - (ii) no selling or promotional expenses are paid in connection with the trade except for professional services or services performed by a registrant under section 51(1); and
  - (iii) where the accredited investor is an individual, other than an individual described in paragraph(b) or (d) of the definition of

accredited investor, the individual has obtained investment advice in respect of the distribution from—

(A) a registrant under section 51(1), (2), or (5); or

(B) any prescribed person,

who receives no remuneration from the issuer or selling security holder in connection with the distribution;

- (m) in a limited offering by a reporting issuer; or
- (n) in such other circumstances as may be prescribed.

(2) An asset-backed security may only be distributed pursuant to an exemption in subsection (1) where a risk disclosure statement in the prescribed form has been delivered to each purchaser of the assetbacked security.

(3) The certificate for any security distributed under an exemption in subsection (1)(a), (k), (l) or(m) shall contain a legend in the prescribed form.

(4) Subject to subsection (6), section 73 does not apply to a distribution by a person within the meaning of paragraph (d) of the definition of distribution if the distribution is a trading transaction.

(5) For purposes of subsections (4) and(6), a distribution is a trading transaction where—

- (a) the distribution is conducted by or through a registrant under section 51(1);
- (b) the issuer of the security being distributed has been a reporting issuer for at least twelve months immediately preceding the date of commencement of the distribution;

- (c) no selling or promotional expenses are incurred in connection with the distribution except for services customarily performed by a registrant under section 51(1);
- (d) the distribution takes place through the facilities of a securities exchange;
- (e) at the time of the distribution, the selling security holder does not have knowledge or possession of any material non-public information in respect of the reporting issuer;
- (f) if the securities being distributed have been acquired by the selling security holder under a prospectus exemption, at least six months have elapsed from the date of the initial exempt distribution; and
- (g) notice of the intention to distribute securities in a trading transaction is published by a notice in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago and filed with the Commission no less than three and no more than ten business days prior to the first sale by the selling security holder.

(6) Subsection (4) is not available in a distribution that is a trading transaction unless—

- (a) the first sale takes place no less than three business days and no more than ten business days after the date of issuance of the notice required by subsection (5)(g); and
- (b) the final sale takes place no later than the sixtieth day after the date of issuance of the notice required by subsection (5)(g).

Exemptions for approved foreign issuers

**80**. (1) In connection with a distribution of securities, an issuer that is an approved foreign issuer may satisfy the requirements of sections 73, 75, 76, 77 and 78 of this Part by—

- (a) filing with the Commission—
  - (i) a certificate in the prescribed form signed by a senior officer of the issuer certifying that it is an approved foreign issuer;
  - (ii) a copy of the receipt or other evidence that the prospectus or offering document to be used in connection with a distribution of securities has become final for purposes of a distribution of securities in a designated foreign jurisdiction;
  - (iii) a copy of all documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference in the prospectus or offering document;
  - (iv) a copy of all reports or valuations filed in the designated foreign jurisdiction in connection with the distribution;
  - (v) a form of submission to jurisdiction and appointment of agent for service of process of the issuer in the prescribed form; and
  - (vi) a copy of the prospectus or offering document, and each supplement or amendment thereto, including a certificate of a senior officer of the issuer certifying that the prospectus or offering document constitutes full and true disclosure in plain language of all material facts relating to the issuer and the securities being distributed; and

- (b) delivering to each purchaser in Trinidad and Tobago—
  - (i) the offering document or prospectus, and each supplement or amendment thereto; and
  - (ii) an addendum to the offering document or prospectus containing the prescribed information.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an approved foreign issuer where—

- (a) following the distribution, the number of voting securities of the issuer held, beneficially and of record, directly or indirectly, by residents of Trinidad and Tobago would exceed twenty per cent in the aggregate of the total number of voting securities outstanding of the issuer;
- (b) the approved foreign issuer is a collective investment scheme;
- (c) the approved foreign issuer has a market capitalization of less than the amount as prescribed on the date the documents required to be filed under subsection (1) are filed with the Commission; or
- (d) the documents required to be filed by the issuer under subsection (1) are not filed in English .

(3) Subject to subsection (2), where an approved foreign issuer files with the Commission the documents and material required under subsection (1), the Commission shall issue a receipt for such prospectus or offering document unless the Commission determines it is not in the public interest to do so.

Resale restrictions

**81**. (1) The first trade in securities previously acquired pursuant to an exemption

contained in paragraph (a), (d), (k), (l), or (m) of section 79(1), other than a further trade exempted by this Act, is deemed to be a distribution, unless

- (a) the issuer whose securities are being traded is and has been a reporting issuer for the twelve months immediately preceding the date of the trade;
- (b) the trade is not a distribution within the meaning of paragraph (d) of the definition of distribution;
- (c) no unusual effort is made to prepare the market or to create a demand for the securities that are the subject of the trade;
- (d) no extraordinary commission or consideration is paid to a person in respect of the trade;
- (e) if the seller is a person connected to a reporting issuer within the meaning of Part IX, such seller has no reasonable grounds to believe that such issuer is in default under the Act; and
- (f) at least six months have elapsed from the date of the initial distribution.

(2) A person who purchases a security pursuant to an exemption from the prospectus requirement of section 73(1), that is available under this Act at a time when the condition set forth in subsection (1)(f) has not been satisfied, shall be in the same position as the seller for the remainder of the period specified in subsection (1)(f).

(3) Where a security of an issuer is distributed on conversion or exchange of another security of the same issuer at a time when the condition set forth in subsection (1)(f) has not been satisfied in respect of the convertible or exchangeable security, a person who takes such security distributed on conversion or exchange shall be in the

	same position for the remainder of the period specified in subsection (1)(f) as if such conversion or exchange had not occurred.
Receipt for prospectus	<b>82</b> . (1) Subject to subsections (2), (3) and (4), the Commission shall issue a receipt for a prospectus within a reasonable time after the date of the filing of the prospectus.
	(2) The Commission shall refuse to issue a receipt for a prospectus if—
	(a) the prospectus or any document filed therewith—
	(i) contains a misrepresentation;
	<ul><li>(ii) contains any statement, promise, estimate or forecast that is misleading, false or deceptive;</li></ul>
	(iii) fails to disclose any material fact which may be required under this Act; or
	(iv)fails to comply with any requirement of this Act;
	(b) the distribution in connection with which it is filed is deceptive;
	(c) an extraordinary commission or consideration has been or is intended to be given for promotional purposes or for the acquisition of the security;
	<ul> <li>(d) in the opinion of the Commission, the past conduct of-</li> <li>(i) the issuer;</li> <li>(ii) any senior officer of the issuer;</li> <li>(iii) the promoter of the distribution;</li> <li>(iv) a person holding securities sufficient to materially affect the control of the issuer, or</li> </ul>
	(v) any other person who exercises or is reasonably considered by the

161

Commission likely to exercise influence over its management or policies,

suggests that the business or affairs of the issuer are likely to be conducted in a manner that is not honest or financially responsible or that may be unfair to holders of its securities;

- (e) the proceeds that the issuer will receive from the distribution, together with its other resources, are not sufficient to accomplish the purpose of the distribution stated in the prospectus;
- (f) an expert who has prepared or certified a part of the prospectus or report used in connection with it, or who has filed a consent with the Commission, is not acceptable to the Commission;
- (g) the issuer is in default in filing or delivering any document with the Commission required under this Act or under any other written law by or under which it is incorporated or organized;
- (h)a broker-dealer, underwriter or investment adviser named in the prospectus is not registered under section 51(1) or authorized to perform equivalent functions under the laws of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- (i) where a minimum amount of funds is required by an issuer, the prospectus does not indicate that the distribution will cease if the minimum amount of funds is not subscribed within ninety days of the commencement of the distribution; or

(j) the Commission considers that the distribution would be prejudicial to the public interest.

(3) The Commission shall not refuse to issue a receipt for a prospectus without giving the person who filed the prospectus an opportunity to be heard.

(4) The Commission may, in connection with the issuance of a receipt for a prospectus, impose any condition which in the opinion of the Commission is necessary for the protection of investors including a condition that—

- (a) outstanding securities of the issuer be held in escrow upon such terms as the Commission may specify;
- (b) the proceeds of a distribution which are payable to the issuer be held in trust until such amounts, as may be specified by the Commission, are to be released to the issuer; and
- (c) no sales pursuant to the distribution may be completed before such time as may be specified by the Commission.

**83**. (1) For the purposes of this Part, a distribution commences on the date on which a receipt for a prospectus is issued by the Commission.

(2) Where in the first ninety days following the commencement of a distribution, less than twenty-five per cent of the securities proposed to be distributed and sold under the prospectus are actually sold and paid for, the distribution shall cease and the funds shall be returned to subscribers until such time as a new prospectus is filed and a receipt therefor issued by the Commission.

(3) Where a minimum amount of funds is required by an issuer, and such minimum amount of funds is not raised by the issuer in the first ninety days following the commencement of the distribution, the distribution shall cease and the funds shall be

Commencement and cessation of distribution

	returned to subscribers until such time as a new prospectus is filed and a receipt therefor issued by the Commission.
	(4) Subject to subsection (5), a distribution shall not continue longer than one year and twenty days from the date of the receipt for the prospectus relating to it unless the Commission issues a new receipt for a current prospectus in which case the period runs from the date of the latter receipt.
	(5) The Commission may order that the period specified in subsection (4) be reduced to not less than six months.
	(6) Subsections (2), (3) and (4) do not apply to a distribution of securities by a collective investment scheme.
Post-distribution statement	<b>84</b> . (1) A person who distributes a security, other than a security which is issued by a collective investment scheme—
	(a) under a prospectus which has been filed with the Commission and receipt obtained therefor under this Act; or
	(b) pursuant to an exemption from the requirement to file a prospectus with the Commission and obtain a receipt therefor,

shall within ten days of the completion of the distribution file a post-distribution statement in respect of the securities distributed with the Commission in the prescribed form.

(2) Where the period of distribution of securities exceeds ten days in length, an issuer shall comply with subsection (1) within ten days of the first distribution of securities thereunder, notwithstanding that such distribution may not be complete, and thereafter shall file a post-distribution statement with the Commission in respect of the remaining securities distributed within ten days of the completion of the distribution.

(3) A post-distribution statement shall be signed

by three senior officers of the issuer at least two of whom shall be members of the board of directors of the issuer, or persons performing equivalent functions.

## PART VII

### MARKET CONDUCT AND REGULATION

### Division 1 – Stamp Duty

**85**. Notwithstanding the Stamp Duty Act, no stamp duty shall be payable in respect of the transfer of any security in accordance with the rules of governance of any registered self-regulatory organization.

## Division 2 – Transactions conducted other <del>that</del> than through a Securities Exchange

**86.** Where a registrant under section 51(1)(a) participates in trades other than through the facilities of a securities exchange, such a registrant shall keep a record of all trades executed by any person other than through the facilities of a securities exchange and shall file with the Commission a report of the trades in the prescribed form and within the prescribed period.

Division 3 – Record – keeping and Compliance Reviews

Record-keeping

87. (1) Every market actor shall —

- (a) make and keep such books, records and other documents in such form and for such periods as—
  - (i) are reasonably necessary in the conduct of its business and operations, including documentation of compliance with this Act and the proper recording of its business transactions, financial affairs and the transactions that it executes on

Exemption from stamp duty Chap. 76:01

Trades conducted

other than through a securities exchange

behalf of others;

(ii) are required by this Act;

 (iii) are required by the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law that is administered or supervised by the Commission, which may be in force from time to time; and

(iv) otherwise prescribed;

- (b) file with, or deliver to, the Commission any prescribed document, instrument, writing or report; and
- (c) make available to a person any report referred to in paragraph (b) upon request.

(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), every self-regulatory organization that is a securities exchange shall keep a record as prescribed of the time at which each transaction on a selfregulatory organization took place and any other prescribed information and shall supply to a client of a member of the self-regulatory organization, on production of a written confirmation of a transaction with the member, particulars of the time at which the transaction took place and verification or otherwise of the matters set forth in the written confirmation.

(3) On the request of a person who produces a written confirmation of a trade on his behalf through its facilities, a securities market shall furnish to him—

- (a) forthwith, if the trade was executed within thirty days of the request; and
- (b) within a reasonable time, if the trade was executed more than thirty days before the request,

details of when the trade took place and of any other matter contained in the confirmation of which the securities market acquired knowledge in the ordinary course of its business.

(4) Any book, record or other document required to be kept under this section this Act shall be kept for a period of at least six years or as otherwise prescribed.

**88**. Every market actor shall deliver to the Commission at such time as the Commission or any duly authorized member, employee or agent of the Commission may request in the performance of its or his functions under this Act—

- (a) any of the books, records or documents that are required to be kept by the market actor under this Act or copies or extracts therof; and
- (b) any filings, reports or other communications made to any other regulatory agency whether required under this Act or any other written law or copies or extracts thereof.

**89**. (1) In the performance of the functions of the Commission under this Act, the General Manager chief executive officer or any duly authorized employee or agent of the Commission so authorized in writing by the General Manager chief executive officer, shall be permitted to review the books, records or documents that are required to be kept under section 87 by a registrant or self-regulatory organization for the purpose of determining whether the provisions of this Act, the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law that is administered or supervised by the Commission are being complied with.

(2) A person conducting a compliance review under this section shall, on production of his authorization, be permitted to —

Provision of information to the Commission

Compliance reviews

- (a) enter the business premises of any registrant or self-regulatory organization during normal business hours upon providing reasonable written notice to such registrant or self-regulatory organization;
- (b) inquire into and examine the books, records or documents of the registrant or self-regulatory organization that are required to be kept under section 87, and make copies of, or take extracts from, the books, records or documents; or
- (c) request any information or explanation as he considers necessary for the due performance of his duties.

(3) References to books, records, or documents in this section include all books of account, tangible or intangible securities or other instruments, cash or cash equivalents, vouchers, sales contracts, minutes of meetings or other records, accounts or data.

(4) The Commission may charge a fee as prescribed for a compliance review conducted under this section.

(5) A statement made by a person in compliance with a requirement imposed by virtue of this section shall not be used in evidence against him in criminal proceedings.

#### Compliance directions

**90**. (1) Notwithstanding any other action or remedy available under this Act, if a compliance review conducted under section 89 or any other inspection reveals that a registrant or self-regulatory organization –

 (a) is committing, or is about to commit an act or is pursuing or is about to pursue any course of conduct, that is an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting the business of securities;

- (b) is committing, or is about to commit an act, or is pursuing or is about to pursue a course of conduct, that may directly or indirectly be prejudicial to the interest of investors;
- (c) is contravening or is about to contravene any of the provisions of this Act or By-Laws or Guidelines made thereunder or the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law that is administered or supervised by the Commission which may be in force from time to time; or
- (d) has breached any requirement or failed to comply with any measure imposed by the Commission in accordance with this Act or By-Laws or Guidelines made thereunder,

the General Manager chief executive officer, upon notifying the Chairman, may direct the registrant or self-regulatory organization within such time as may be specified, to take all such measures as he may consider necessary to remedy the situation or minimize the prejudice.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "unsafe or unsound practices" includes without limitation, any action or lack of action that is contrary to generally accepted standards or prudent operation and behaviour, the possible consequences of which, if continued, would be a risk of loss or damage to a registrant or self-regulatory organization, its investors or the general public.

(3) Subject to subsection (6), before a direction is issued, the person to whom the direction is to be issued shall be served with a notice specifying –

(a) the facts of the matter;

(b) the directions that are intended to be

issued; and

(c) the time and place at which the person served with the notice may make representations to the General Manager chief executive officer.

(4) If the person served with the notice referred to in subsection (3) fails to attend at the time and place stipulated by the said notice, the General Manager-chief executive officer, upon notifying the Chairman, may proceed to issue directions in his absence.

(5) Where after considering the representations made in response to the notice referred to in subsection (3), the General Manager chief executive officer determines that the matters specified in the notice are established, the General Manager chief executive officer, upon notifying the Chairman, may proceed to issue directions to the person served with the notice.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (3), if in the opinion of the General Manager chief executive officer, the length of time required for the representations to be made might be prejudicial to investors or to the stability of the securities industry, the General Manager chief executive officer may, upon notifying the Chairman, make an interim direction with respect to the matters referred to in subsection (1) having effect for a period of not more than twenty business days.

(7) A direction made under subsection (6) continues to have effect after the expiration of the twenty-day period referred to in that subsection if no representations are made to the General Manager chief executive officer within that period, or if representations have been made, the General Manager chief executive officer notifies the person to whom the direction is issued that he is not satisfied that there are sufficient grounds for revoking the direction.

(8) A person who fails to take measures directed pursuant to subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for <del>one</del> <del>year</del>-**two years**.

(9) All directions issued under this section shall be referred to as "compliance directions".

### Division 4 – Market Manipulation Offences

**91.** (1) No person shall do anything, take part, carry out, or cause anything to be done, whether directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions, with the intention that or being reckless as to whether such transaction has or is likely to have the effect of creating a false or misleading appearance of trading activity on a securities market.

(2) No person shall do anything, take part in, carry out, or cause anything to be done, whether directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions, with the intention that or being reckless that such transaction has or is likely to have the effect of creating an artificial price, or maintaining at an artificial level a price, for a security on a securities market.

(3) Without limiting the generality of subsections(1) and (2), where a person—

- (a) enters into or carries out, directly or indirectly, any transaction which purports to be a transaction of sale or purchase of securities that does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of the securities;
- (b) offers to sell securities at a price that is substantially the same as the price at which he has made or proposes to make, or knows that another person acting jointly or in concert with him has made or proposes to make, an offer to purchase the same or substantially the same number of the securities; or

(c) offers to purchase securities at a price that

False trading and artificial prices in a securities market

is substantially the same as the price at which he has made or proposes to make, or knows that another person acting jointly or in concert with him has made or proposes to make, an offer to sell the same or substantially the same number of the securities,

the person is presumed, for the purposes of subsections (1) and (2) to be doing something or causing something to be done, with the intention that, or being reckless as to whether such transaction has, or is likely to have, the effect of creating a false or misleading appearance of trading activity on a securities market, or creating or maintaining at a level that is artificial, a price for a security on a securities market unless the contrary is proven by him.

Price rigging

#### **92**. No person shall—

- (a) enter into or carry out, directly or indirectly, any transaction or sale or purchase of securities that does not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of those securities, with the intention that, or being reckless as to whether such transaction has, or is likely to have, the effect of maintaining, increasing, reducing, stabilizing, or causing fluctuations in, the price of securities traded on a securities market; or
- (b) enter into or carry out, directly or indirectly, any fictitious or artificial transaction or device, with the intention that, or being reckless as to whether, such transaction has, or is likely to have, the effect of maintaining, increasing, reducing, stabilizing, or causing fluctuations in, the price of securities traded on a securities market.

**93**. No person shall disclose, circulate or

containing a misrepresentation	disseminate, or authorize the disclosure, circulation or dissemination of information to induce another person to buy, sell or otherwise trade in securities, whether or not such purchase, sale or trade is with such person, where the information contains a misrepresentation, and the person knows, or is reckless as to whether, the information contains a misrepresentation.
Securities market manipulation	<b>94</b> . A person shall not, directly or indirectly, enter into, carry out or participate in any transaction in securities of an issuer by itself or in conjunction with any other transaction that the person knows or reasonably ought to know will result in or contribute to a misleading appearance of trading activity in, or an artificial price for, a security.
Use of fraudulent or deceptive devices	<b>95</b> . A person shall not, directly or indirectly, in connection with a trade in securities—
	(a) employ any device, scheme or artifice with the intent to defraud or deceive;
	<ul> <li>(b) engage in any act, practice or course of business which is fraudulent or deceptive, or would operate as a fraud or deception; or</li> </ul>
	(c) make any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact with the intention to mislead.
Excessive trading	<b>96</b> . (1) No registrant under section 51(1)(a) or employee of such a registrant shall effect trades that are excessive in volume or frequency with or for a client in respect of whose trading he is in a position to control or direct.
	(2) No person who has discretionary authority over, or who is a trustee for an account of another, shall effect or cause to be effected trades that are excessive in volume and frequency for the person

whose account he has discretionary authority over or

is a trustee for.

be determined on the basis of such factors as the amount of profits or commissions of the registrant, employee or other person in relation to the size of the account of the client or the pattern of trading in the account, or the needs and objectives of the client as ascertained on reasonable inquiry.

Standard of conduct for registrants **97**. (1) The Commission may prescribe standards for the conduct of a registrant in relation to a client or investor to prevent—

- (a) a conflict of interest; or
- b) any other conduct that would enable a registrant to treat a client or investor unfairly.

(2) The Commission may prescribe standards for the conduct of a registrant under section 51(1)(a) and(c) in relation to the custody or lending of any money or security held for a client or investor.

Restrictions on recommendation

**98**. (1) A registrant under section 51 shall not recommend a trade in a security to any client unless—

- (a) he has reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for the client on the basis of information furnished by the client after reasonable inquiry as to his investment objectives, financial situation and needs, or on any other information known to the registrant; and
- (b) he discloses in writing to any such person all conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest that he has, or may have, in respect of the security or the issuer of the security, including any conflict or potential conflict of interest arising from—
  - (i) his holding of securities of the issuer as beneficial owner;

- (ii) any compensation arrangement with any person;
- (iii) his acting as underwriter in any distribution of securities of the issuer in the three years immediately preceding; or
- (iv) any direct or indirect financial or other interest in the security or the issuer of the security held by the registrant.

(2) Where a registrant publishes a research report which is not prepared for a specific client and which recommends generally a trade in security, that research report—

- (a)shall contain the information required in subsection (1)(b); and
- (b) is exempt from the requirement outlined in subsection (1)(a).

**99**. A person who contravenes section 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 or 98 commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of two million dollars and imprisonment for two years five years.

### Division 5 – Insider Trading

**100**. (1) No person connected to a reporting issuer shall, directly or indirectly, buy, sell, or otherwise trade in any securities of such reporting issuer, on a securities market, during any time that such person has knowledge or possession of material non-public information, however obtained, until such information has been published.

(2) No person connected to a reporting issuer shall, directly or indirectly, counsel, procure or otherwise advise any person to buy, sell, or otherwise trade in any securities of such reporting issuer, on a securities market, during any time that such person has knowledge or possession of material

Prohibition on use of material non-public information

Offence

	non-public information, however obtained, until such information has been published.
Prohibition on the disclosure of material non-public information	<b>101</b> . A person connected to a reporting issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, communicate or otherwise disclose any material non-public information to any person until such information has been published, unless in the necessary course of business.
Offence	<b>102</b> . A person who contravenes section 100 or 101 commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five million dollars and to imprisonment for five years seven years.
Transaction not void or voidable	<b>103</b> . No transaction is-
	<ul> <li>(a) void; or</li> <li>(b) voidable by the person who has knowledge or possession of material non-public information,</li> </ul>
	by reason only that it was entered into in contravention of section 100 or 101.
Exceptions to sections 100 and 101	<b>104</b> . (1) Sections 100 and 101 do not prohibit a person by reason of his having knowledge or possession of any material non-public information from—
	<ul> <li>(a) entering into a transaction in the course of the exercise in good faith of his functions as liquidator, receiver, receiver-manager or trustee in bankruptcy; or</li> </ul>
	(b) acquiring securities through any employee profit-sharing plans or employee stock ownership plan established to provide for the ownership of such securities by all employees where—
	(i) the participation of the person in such plan is established prior to the time that the person acquired knowledge or possession of the material non-public information; and

(ii) the plan provides for the automatic acquisition of securities by participants in such plan.

(2) A person is not, by reason only of his having knowledge or possession of material non public information relating to any particular transaction, prohibited by section 100 or 101 —

- (a) from buying or selling or participating in any transaction on any securities market; or
- (b) from doing any other thing in relation to securities which he is prohibited from buying or selling or causing to be traded on any securities market,

if he does that thing only in order to facilitate the completion or carrying out of a transaction that was agreed to before the time that the person acquired knowledge or possession of the material non-public information and the transaction is completed on the same terms.

(3) An entity who buys, sells or otherwise trades in securities of a reporting issuer with knowledge or possession of material non-public information that has not been published is exempt from section 100(1), where the entity proves that—

- (a) no senior officer, partner, employee or agent of the entity that made or participated in making the decision to buy, sell or otherwise trade the securities of the reporting issuer had knowledge of the material non-public information; and
- (b) no investment advice was given with respect to the purchase, sale or other trade of the securities to the senior officer, partner, employee or agent of the entity who made or participated in making the decision to buy, sell or otherwise trade the

securities by a senior officer, partner, employee or agent of the entity who had knowledge of the material non-public information,

provided that this exemption is not available to an individual who had knowledge of the material non-public information.

(4) In determining whether an entity has met the requirements under subsection (3), it shall be relevant whether and to what extent the entity has implemented and maintained reasonable policies and procedures to prevent contraventions of section 100 by persons making or influencing investment decisions on its behalf, and to prevent transmission of material non-public information contrary to section 101.

Defence not available	<b>105</b> . Where a person is accused of an offence under section 100 or 101, it shall not be a defence to
	the charge that the material non-public information in respect of which the accusation has been made came to
	his knowledge or possession without having been solicited by him or that he made no effort to procure
	the acquisition of such information.

Presumptions

#### 106. In this Part—

- (a) a person who trades in a security at a time when he has knowledge or possession of material non-public information is presumed to have traded in the security as a result of his knowledge or possession of the material non-public information unless the contrary is proven by him; and
- (b) an entity is deemed to have knowledge or possession of material non- public information at and from the time such material non-public information comes to the knowledge or possession of any senior officer, partner, employee or agent of such entity.

### Division 6 – Market Practices

**107**. (1) A broker-dealer shall establish and keep in a financial institution one or more trust accounts or such other accounts as may be prescribed into which it shall, upon receipt pay —

- (a) all amounts, less any commission and other proper charges, that are received from or on account of any person, other than another broker-dealer, for the purchase of securities; and
- (b) all amounts, less any commission and other proper charges, that are received on account of any person, other than a broker-dealer, from the sale of securities and not paid to that person or as that person directs.

(2) No money shall be withdrawn from an account established under subsection (1), except for the purpose of making a payment on behalf of or to the person lawfully entitled thereto or for any other purpose duly authorized by law.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting in any way any lawful claim or lien which any person may have against or upon any monies held in an account established under subsection (1), or against or upon any monies received for the purchase of securities, or from the sale of securities, before such monies are paid into such account.

(4) A broker-dealer that contravenes this section commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for six months two years.

**108**. (1) Where securities of an issuer are registered in the name of, but not beneficially owned by, a market actor or his nominee, the market actor or his nominee shall send to the beneficial owner of the securities a copy of any document sent to him as

Market actor to send documents to beneficial owner

Client accounts

registered security holder forthwith after receipt thereof, unless the beneficial owner instructs him in writing that the document need not be sent. (2) A person who sends a document to registered security holders pursuant to this Act shall furnish to a market actor or his nominee forthwith upon request, sufficient copies of the document to enable him to comply with subsection (1) and the market actor or his nominee shall pay or reimburse the person the reasonable costs of doing so. 109. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a broker-Confirmation to be sent to client dealer who trades in any security with or for a client shall send to that client within two business days after the completion of the trade, a written confirmation of the trade containing the prescribed information. (2) The Commission may order that a broker-

dealer who provides a service of a continuous nature may send, instead of a confirmation as referred to in subsection (1), a periodic statement at the end of each three-month period or at such other shorter period and containing such information as may be prescribed.

(3) A broker-dealer satisfies the obligation under subsections (1) or (2) by sending the confirmation or statement to its client by-

> (c) way of compact disc or other external memory device addressed to the latest known address as shown on the securities register; or
> (d) electronic mail,

where the client has given written consent for delivery in such a format.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), a client of a broker-dealer may make a written request for a hard copy of any confirmation or periodic statement and the brokerdealer shall, as soon as practicable, send such statement to the latest known address of the client.

180

Notification to Commission	<b>110</b> . A broker-dealer shall on the request of the Commission forthwith but in any event no later than seven business days from the date of the request disclose to the Commission the name of a person with or through whom the security was traded.
Restriction on trading at residence	<b>111</b> . (1) In this section, "residence" includes a building or part of a building in which the occupant resides permanently or temporarily and any appurtenant premises.
	(2) No person shall—
	(a) attend at any residence without being invited by an occupant of the residence; or
	(b) make an unsolicited communication to any residence including by telephone, facsimile or mail delivered to the residential address,
	within Trinidad and Tobago for the purpose of trading in a security, or providing investment advice.
	(3) Subsection (2) shall not apply where the person attends at or communicates to any residence—
	<ul><li>(a) of a close friend, a business associate or a client with whom or on whose behalf the person attending or communicating has been in the habit of trading securities; or</li></ul>
	(b) of a person who has received a copy of a prospectus for which a receipt has been obtained under this Act and who has requested that information respecting a security offered in that prospectus be furnished to him by the person attending at or communicating to the residence.
Control of	<b>112</b> . (1) The Commission may order a

advertisement

**112**. (1) The Commission may order a registrant to send to it a copy of each advertisement that he proposes to use in connection with a trade in a security at least seven business days before it is

used, if the Commission reasonably believes that the past conduct of the registrant in connection with such advertisements makes such review by it necessary for the protection of investors.

(2) The Commission may order that the use of an advertisement sent to it pursuant to subsection (1) be prohibited or require that it be altered before it is used if the Commission is of the view that the advertisement is likely to mislead the public.

(3) In this section, "advertisement" includes any material designed to make a sales presentation to a purchaser whether or not it is published or presented to a purchaser but does not include a prospectus.

113. A person who places an order with a brokerdealer to sell a security that he does not beneficially own or, if acting as agent, that he knows his principal does not beneficially own, shall, when he places the order, declare that he or his principal, as the case may be, does not beneficially own the security.

114. (1) A person who places an order for the sale of a security through a broker-dealer acting on his behalf and who—

- (a) does not beneficially own the security; or
- (b) if he is acting as agent knows his principal does not own the security,

shall, at the time of placing the order to sell, declare to the broker-dealer that he or his principal, as the case may be, does not beneficially own the security, and that fact shall be published by the broker-dealer in the written confirmation of sale.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a security which is not owned by a person includes, but is not limited to, a security that –

- (a) has been borrowed by that person; or
- (b) is subject to any restriction on its sale.

Seller of security to declare non- ownership

Declaration as to short position

Prohibition on use of name of another registrant

Representation as to registration

Approval by Commission not to be advertised 115. A registrant shall not use the name of, or hold himself out as, another registrant on letterheads, forms, advertisements or signs, on correspondence or otherwise, unless he is a partner, senior officer or agent of, or is authorized in writing by, the other registrant.

**116**. (1) A person shall not represent that he or any other person is registered in any capacity under this Act unless—

- (a) the representation is true; and
- (b) in making the representation, he specifies his or the other person's category of registration under this Act.

(2) A person who is not registered under this Act shall not, directly or indirectly, hold himself out as being registered.

**117.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person shall not represent, orally or in writing, that the Commission or a person authorized by the Commission, has in any way approved or endorsed the financial standing, fitness or conduct of any person <del>or</del> <del>entity</del> or evaluated the merits of any security or issuer.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not be construed as preventing a person who is duly registered under this Act from holding himself out as being so registered.

## PART VIII

#### SIMPLIFIED CLEARING FACILITIES

**118**. Notwithstanding any other written law, this Part shall have effect in relation to securities registered with the Commission.

**119**. In this Part—

"interested person" means a person who has

Application of Part

Definitions

an interest in a security in an account of a participant in a clearing agency;

- "in writing" includes production in machine readable form;
- "pledge" means a contractual interest in a security that is delivered to, retained by, or deemed to be in the possession of, a creditor to secure payment of a debt or other obligation and includes a mortgage and pledge of a security;
- "registered owner" means a person who is shown on the securities register of an issuer as the owner of a security or security certificate issued by it; and
- "security certificate" means an instrument issued by, or on behalf of an issuer that is evidence of a security.

Use of clearing agency as registered owner of security **120**. (1) On the issue of a security, an issuer may deliver a security certificate directly to a clearing agency as registered owner of the security if—

- (a) the issuer has written authorization signed by, or on behalf of the beneficial owner; and
- (b) the delivery of the certificate is evidenced by a written confirmation signed by the clearing agency and sent at once by the issuer to the beneficial owner or his agent.

(2) On the issue of a security, an issuer may, instead of delivering a security certificate, issue a security to a clearing agency as registered owner by means of record entries if—

> (a) the issuer has written authorization signed by or on behalf of the beneficial

owner of the security;

- (b) the issue is further evidenced by a written confirmation executed by the clearing agency and sent at once by the issuer to the beneficial owner of the security or his agent; and
- (c) the issue is recorded at once in the securities register of the issuer and the records of the clearing agency.

(3) The requirement to obtain the written authorization of a beneficial owner required by subsection (1)(a) or (2)(a) is satisfied if the beneficial owner acknowledges in any agreement or document entered into with a registrant, participant or clearing agency, that securities owned by the beneficial owner may be kept by means of record entries with a clearing agency, whether entered into before or after the issue of a security contemplated in this section.

(4) A written confirmation referred to in subsection (1)(b) or (2)(b) is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, proof that the person named in the confirmation is the beneficial owner of the securities described therein.

**121**. (1) Immediately after receipt of a security certificate from a participant, a clearing agency shall deliver the certificate to the issuer and request the transfer of the securities evidenced by the certificate to the clearing agency.

(2) Where a clearing agency presents a security certificate in proper form to an issuer and requests a transfer to it of the securities evidenced by the certificate, the issuer shall, if it has a duty to register the transfer, immediately enter the transfer in its securities register and deliver to the clearing agency a security certificate representing the securities and showing the clearing agency as registered owner.

(3) An issuer may, instead of issuing a security certificate under subsection (2), transfer a security to a

Transfer of securities through clearing agency clearing agency as the registered owner by means of record entries if —

- (a) the issuer has written authorization signed by or on behalf of the beneficial owner of the security;
- (b) the transfer is further evidenced by a written confirmation executed by the clearing agency and sent at once by the issuer to the beneficial owner of the security or his agent; and
- (c) the transfer is recorded at once by the issuer in the securities register of the issuer and the records of the clearing agency.

(4) The requirement to obtain the written authorization of a beneficial owner required by subsection (3)(a) is satisfied if the beneficial owner acknowledges in any agreement or document entered into with a registrant, participant or clearing agency, that securities owned by the beneficial owner may be kept by means of record entries with a clearing agency, whether entered into before or after the issue of a security contemplated in this section.

(5) A written confirmation referred to in subsection (3)(b) is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, proof that the person named in the confirmation is the beneficial owner of the securities described therein.

**122.** (1) On receipt of instructions in writing from a participant and, if the account of the participant is blocked, from the person who exercises control over it, a clearing agency shall in accordance with those instructions, effect a transfer of a security or any interest therein from the participant to another participant by making an entry in its records.

- (2) Where—
  - (a) a security shown in the records of a clearing agency is evidenced by a security

Transfer by record entry participants

certificate identifying the clearing agency as the registered owner and that security certificate is in the custody of the clearing agency; or

 (b) the clearing agency is the registered owner of the security by means of record entries contemplated by section 120(2) or 121(3),

then, on receipt of instructions in writing from a participant and, if the account of the participant is blocked, from the person who exercises control over it, a clearing agency shall in accordance with those instructions, effect a transfer of a security or any interest therein from one beneficial owner to another beneficial owner by making an appropriate entry in its records in addition to any other method permitted by law, and such transfer shall have the effect of transferring all rights, title and interest in such security to the beneficial owner.

Blocked account	<b>123</b> . (1) A clearing agency shall establish a procedure whereby it or an interested person may exercise control over an account of the participant in the clearing agency where—
	<ul> <li>(a) the interested person is, in relation to a security in the account of the participant, a beneficial owner, a pledgee, or a judgment creditor of the beneficial owner; or</li> </ul>
	(b) a security in the account of the participant is subject to a lien in favour of its issuer or to a restriction or constraint on its transfer.
	(2) Subject to section 132(3), a clearing agency shall not transfer, deliver or otherwise deal with a security in a blocked account without instructions in writing from the person who exercises control over it.
Effecting pledge by	<b>124</b> . (1) On receipt of instructions in writing

record entry

**124**. (1) On receipt of instructions in writing from a participant and, if the account of the participant is blocked, from the person who exercises

control over it, a clearing agency shall, in accordance with the instructions, effect a transfer by way of pledge of a security from the participant to a pledgee by making an entry in its records to block an account in the name of the participant in favour of the pledgee for the amount of the debt or other obligation or the number of securities pledged.

(2) On receipt of instructions in writing from a pledgee in whose favour an account is blocked under subsection (1) stating that he is entitled to realize the securities in the blocked account, a clearing agency shall, in accordance with the instructions, transfer the securities unless—

- (a) it knows that the pledgee is not entitled to realize the securities; or
- (b) its procedure established pursuant to section 123 specifies otherwise.

(3) A clearing agency is not liable for any loss resulting from compliance with the instructions of a pledgee under subsection (2) unless the clearing agency knows before the transfer that the pledgee is not entitled to the securities.

125. On receipt of instructions in writing from a participant and a beneficial owner of a security, a clearing agency may shall, in accordance with the instructions, make an entry in its records to block an account in the name of the participant in favour of the beneficial owner or in favour of a person who acts on his behalf.

Security subject to restriction

Effecting blocked account

by record entry

**126**. (1) A clearing agency may refuse to open an account in respect of a security that is subject to—

(a) a lien in favour of its issuer; or

(b) a restriction or constraint on its transfer, whether statutory or otherwise.

(2) A clearing agency may, with respect to a security referred to in subsection (1), make an entry in its records to block an account in the name of a participant in favour of the clearing agency or an interested person.

Blocking account by Court order **127**. (1) On the application of a creditor who has a judgment against a beneficial owner of a security held by a clearing agency, the Court may order the clearing agency to make an entry in its records to block an account in the name of the beneficial owner or his agent in favour of the judgment creditor for the amount or number of securities mentioned in the order.

(2) On receipt of an order of, or instructions in writing from the Court or an officer thereof stating that a judgment creditor in whose favour an account is blocked under subsection (1) is entitled to realize a security in the blocked account, a clearing agency shall transfer the security in accordance with the order or instructions.

(3) On the application of a person who in an action or an application under section 134 claims to be entitled to a security held for a beneficial owner in a clearing agency, the Court may order the clearing agency to make an entry in its records to block the account in the name of the beneficial owner or his agent in favour of the claimant for the amount or number of securities mentioned in the order.

(4) A clearing agency is not liable for any loss resulting from compliance with an order or instructions received under subsections (1) to (3).

128. A participant has no right to pledge, transfer or otherwise deal with a security held by a clearing agency except through the facilities of the clearing agency.

**129**. (1) On the receipt of a demand in writing from a participant for whom a security is held, other than in securities held in a blocked account, for withdrawal of that security, a clearing agency shall, within a reasonable time, subject to any proceedings under section 134, obtain and deliver to the participant a security certificate in his name or a name designated by him evidencing the security.

(2) On receipt of instructions in writing from a clearing agency that is the registered owner of securities to deliver a security certificate to it, the

Limitation on rights of participants

Withdrawal of security

issuer of the security shall immediately deliver the certificate to the clearing agency in accordance with its instructions.

**130**. (1) Where a clearing agency is the registered owner of a class of securities of an issuer that proposes to close its securities register or fix a record date in respect of the class for the purpose of determining security holders entitled—

- (a) to receive notice of, or to vote at, a meeting of security holders;
- (b) to receive payment of a dividend or interest; or
- (c) to participate in a liquidation distribution,

or for any other purpose, the issuer shall give the clearing agency notice of its intention to close its securities register or fix a record date.

(2) The notice referred to in subsection (1) shall request from the clearing agency a list of the names of the participants and beneficial owners for whom the clearing agency and the participants hold securities of the class mentioned in that subsection made up as of the date on which it proposes to close its register or fix a record date.

(3) On receipt of a demand in writing from an issuer for a list of the names of participants and beneficial owners for whom it and the participants hold securities of a class issued by the issuer, a clearing agency shall within ten business days provide the issuer with a list setting out—

- (a) the names and addresses of; and
- (b) the number or amount of securities of the class held for,

each such participant and beneficial owner made up as of the date specified in the demand.

(4) On receipt of a demand from an issuer under subsection (3), a clearing agency shall send notice of

Issuer's duty to request list of participants and beneficial owners the demand to each participant.

(5) A participant that receives a notice sent pursuant to subsection (4) shall within five business days—

- (a) furnish to the clearing agency a list containing the names and addresses of all beneficial owners for whom the participant holds the securities and the number or amount of securities of the class so held; and
- (b) instruct the clearing agency to furnish the list to the issuer.

(6) Where a participant receives a notice sent pursuant to subsection (4), but does not provide a clearing agency or the issuer with a list of all the beneficial owners for whom it holds securities referred to in the notice, the participant shall at its own expense obtain from the issuer and send to each beneficial owner, who is not included in the list and who has not instructed it otherwise in writing, any dividend or interest or any document that the issuer wishes to send to its security holders.

(7) A clearing agency that receives lists of participants and beneficial owners under subsection(5) shall, before it furnishes the lists to the issuer, consolidate them into one list in a form that does not disclose any connection between a beneficial owner and a participant, and the clearing agency may charge participants a reasonable fee for the consolidation.

(8) A clearing agency shall treat as confidential any information it receives under subsection (5) concerning the beneficial ownership of securities.

(9) After receipt of a demand in writing from an issuer that has received a list of participants and beneficial owners under subsection (3), a clearing agency shall provide the issuer with a current list made up as of a date subsequent to the demand showing any change in respect of the securities held for any participant or beneficial owner since the date as of which the list under subsection (3) was made up.

(10) An issuer is entitled to obtain free of charge from a clearing agency in any one calendar year four lists of participants and beneficial owners under subsection (3) with respect to each class of securities held by the clearing agency, and the issuer shall pay the clearing agency a reasonable amount for—

> (a) any additional cost attributable to a demand for a list made after the date when the issuer closed its securities register or fixed a record date; or

(b) any additional list.

(11) An issuer is entitled to presume that a person named in a list obtained under this section is the beneficial owner of the securities of the issuer referred to in the list.

131. After submitting a request in writing to a clearing agency, a beneficial owner of a security of an issuer and the beneficial owner's agent may during usual business hours, examine a list delivered to an issuer under section 130(9) that relates to any securities of the issuer held by it and may also make extracts therefrom without charge, and any other person may do so upon payment of a reasonable fee.

**132**. (1) Subject to subsection (3), an incorrect entry made in the records of a clearing agency in connection with a transfer or pledge of a security by reason of its error has the same effect as a correct entry.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), a clearing agency is liable to compensate a person who incurs a loss as a result of an incorrect entry made in its records by reason of its error.

(3) Where a clearing agency by reason of its error makes an incorrect entry in its records transferring a particular class of security to a participant's account, the clearing agency may, to the extent that there are securities of that class in the account, correct the entry in whole or in part

Access to clearing agency records

Incorrect entry by clearing agency without the participant's consent.

Liability in extraordinary circumstances 133. (1) Where a clearing agency is unable to effect a pledge or transfer of a security on its records because of an extraordinary event **beyond its reasonable control**, it is not liable to compensate a person who incurs a loss as a result of a delay in effecting the pledge or transfer to the extent that it proves that it took reasonable corrective action.

(2) For the purposes of this section, an extraordinary event shall include, but not be limited to acts of God (including fire, **explosion**, flood, earthquake, **tidal wave**, storm, hurricane or other natural disaster), war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power or confiscation, terrorist activities, nationalization, government sanction, blockage, embargo, labour dispute, strike, lockout or interruption or failure of power source- riot, commotion, strike, go-slow, lockout or other industrial action leading to disorder.

**134.** (1) Where an entry is alleged to have been incorrectly made or retained in, or omitted or deleted from, the records of a clearing agency, other than in the circumstance outlined in section 132(3), the clearing agency or an interested person may apply to the Court for an order that the records be rectified.

(2) On an application under subsection (1), the Court may make any order it thinks fit including an order—

- (a) determining who is an interested person and the notice to be given to such a person;
- (b) dispensing with notice to any person;
- (c) determining the right of a party to the proceedings to have his name entered or retained in, or deleted or omitted from the records of, a clearing agency;
- (d) directing that the records of a clearing agency be rectified;

Application to Court to rectify records (e) directing that a clearing agency make an entry in its records to block an account; or

(f) compensating any person.

Participation by financial institution

135. (1) A clearing agency may hold securities issued by the Central Bank of Trinidad and Tobago, a financial institution or a collective investment scheme that is authorized under the law applicable to it to deliver or transfer any securities held by it into custody of a clearing agency.

(2) The Commission may prescribe that a corporation incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament may deliver or transfer any securities held by it into the custody of a clearing agency.

(3) The Commission may make an order approving any aspect of the operating system of a clearing agency that is not inconsistent with this Part.

### PART IX

# REPORTING BY PERSONS CONNECTED WITH ISSUERS

Reports by certain connected persons

**136.** (1) A person who is connected to a reporting issuer as a result of section 4(3)(a), (b) or (c) shall, within five business days of the day that he becomes connected to the reporting issuer, file a report in the prescribed form with the Commission disclosing any direct or indirect beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over, securities of the reporting issuer by him and his associates.

- (2) A person under this section who-
  - (a) **who** has filed or is required to file a report; and

(b) whose direct or indirect beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over, securities of the reporting issuer by him and his associates changes from that shown or required to be shown in the report or in the latest report filed by him,

shall within five business days from the day on which the change takes place, file a report of direct or indirect beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over, securities of the reporting issuer by him and his associates as of the day on which the change took place and the change or changes that occurred, giving such details of each transaction as may be prescribed.

(3) No person to whom this section applies shall transfer or cause to be transferred any securities of the reporting issuer to which he is connected into the name of an agent, nominee or custodian, other than a clearing agency, without filing with the Commission a report in the prescribed form of such transfer except for a transfer for the purpose of giving collateral for a genuine debt.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a person is not required to file a report under this section where the person does not beneficially own, or exercise control or direction over, any securities of the reporting issuer.

(5) For purposes of this section, a person has beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over securities of a reporting issuer including—

- (a) securities which are third-party derivative securities related to the reporting issuer;
- (b)securities that are convertible or exchangeable for securities of a reporting issuer, whether or not on condition; or

(c) rights to acquire or to subscribe for, or

otherwise receive securities of a reporting issuer,

whether or not such securities are securities issued by the reporting issuer.

(6) Any person who files a report with the Commission under this section shall forthwith thereafter deliver a copy of the report that he has filed with the Commission under this section to the reporting issuer.

Disclosure of beneficial interest in share capital

137. (1) A reporting issuer may by notice in writing, require any holder of its securities within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice being not less than ten days—

- (a) to indicate in writing the capacity in which he holds any securities of the reporting issuer; and
- (b) where he holds them otherwise than as beneficial owner, to indicate in writing so far as it lies within his knowledge, the person who has an interest in them, either by name and address or by other particulars sufficient to enable that person to be identified, and the nature of that person's interest.

(2) Where a reporting issuer is informed in pursuance of a notice given to any person under subsection (1) or paragraph (b) of this subsection, that any other person has an interest in any securities of the reporting issuer, the reporting issuer may, by notice in writing, require that other person within such reasonable time as specified in the notice being not less than ten days—

- (a) to indicate in writing the capacity in which he holds that interest; and
- (b) where he holds that interest otherwise than as beneficial owner, to indicate in

writing so far as it lies within his knowledge, the person who has an interest in it, either by name and address or by other particulars sufficient to enable him to be identified, and the nature of that person's interest.

(3) Any reporting issuer may, by notice in writing, require any holder of its securities to indicate in writing, within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice being not less than ten days, whether any of the voting rights carried by any securities of the issuer held by him are the subject of an agreement or arrangement under which another person is entitled to control his exercise of those rights and, if so, to give so far as it lies within his knowledge, written particulars of the agreement or arrangement and the parties to it.

(4) Where a reporting issuer is informed in pursuance of a notice given to any person under subsection (3) or this subsection that any other person is a party to such agreement or arrangement as is mentioned in subsection (3), the reporting issuer may, by notice in writing, require that other person within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice being not less than ten days, to give so far as it lies within his knowledge, written particulars of the agreement or arrangement and the parties to it.

(5) Whenever a reporting issuer receives information from a person in pursuance of a requirement imposed on him under this section, it shall keep a record of—

- (a) the fact that the requirement was imposed and the date on which it was imposed; and
- (b) the information received in pursuance of the requirement.
- (6) The Commission may request that a

reporting issuer deliver to it a copy of the record kept by the reporting issuer under subsection (5).

Offences

**138.** Any person who contravenes any section in this Part, or who, in purporting to comply with any section of this Part, makes a statement or files a report which he knows to be false, or recklessly makes a statement or files a report which is false, or fails to supply any particulars which he is required to supply, commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for six months two years.

### PART X

#### CIVIL LIABILITY

139. (1) Subject to this section, a purchaser who purchases a security distributed under a prospectus has a right of action for damages against each of the following persons for any loss or damage sustained by him by reason of any misrepresentation in the prospectus, without regard to whether the purchaser relied on the misrepresentation and each such person shall be liable for any such loss or damage, namely-

- (a) the issuer or the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made;
- (b) a person who is a director of the issuer at the date of the filing of the prospectus;
- (c) a person who authorized or caused himself to be named, and is named, in the prospectus as a director or as having agreed to become a director, either immediately preceding the date of filing of the prospectus or after an interval of time thereafter;
- (d) where the issuer is not a reporting issuer prior to the distribution, any person who

Liability for misrepresentation in prospectus, damages was a promoter of the issuer within the twenty-four month period immediately preceding the date of filing of the prospectus;

- (e) a person whose consent has been filed as required by section 78 but only with respect to misrepresentations in a prospectus derived from, or based on, reports, opinions, valuations or statements that have been made by such person; and
- (f) any other person who signed a certificate in the prospectus other than a person referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e) of this subsection.

(2) No person, other than the issuer or the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made, is liable under subsection (1) if—

- (a) having consented to become a director of the issuer, he withdrew his consent before the filing of the prospectus and the prospectus was filed without his authority or consent;
- (b) when the prospectus was filed without his knowledge or consent, he gave reasonable public notice of that fact forthwith after becoming aware of it;
- (c) after the filing of the prospectus and before the sale of securities under it, he became aware of a misrepresentation and withdrew his consent, and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal of the consent and the reasons for it; or
- (d) as regards every misrepresentation, not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or a public official document or

statement, he had conducted such reasonable investigation as to provide reasonable grounds to believe and did believe, up to the time of the distribution of the securities, that the prospectus did not contain a misrepresentation.

- (3) No person is liable under subsection (1)—
  - (a) where, as regards a misrepresentation in a prospectus made by an expert or based on a report, opinion, valuation, or statement made or prepared by an expert,-
    - (i) the misrepresentation fairly represented and was a correct and fair copy of, or extract from, the report, opinion, valuation or statement of the expert; and
    - (ii) that person had reasonable grounds to believe and did believe, up to the time of the filing of the prospectus, that the expert making the statement or preparing the report, opinion or valuation was competent to make it, had given his consent as required under section 78 and had not withdrawn that consent before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for filing, nor had the expert, to the knowledge of the person, withdrawn that consent before the sale of any securities under the prospectus;
  - (b) if the purchaser bringing the action knew of the misrepresentation at the time of the

purchase; or

(c) if, as regards a misrepresentation purporting to be a statement made by a public official or contained in what purports to be a copy of, or extract from, a public official document, the misrepresentation was a correct and fair representation of the statement or a copy of, or extract from, the document.

(4) The liability of all persons referred to in subsection (1) is joint and several as between themselves with respect to the same cause of action.

(5) A person who is found liable to pay a sum in damages may recover a contribution, in whole or in part, from a person who is jointly and severally liable under this section to make the same payment in the same cause of action unless, in all the circumstances of the case, the Court is satisfied that it would not be just and equitable.

(6) Notwithstanding subsections (4) and (5), no underwriter is liable for more than the total public offering price represented by the portion of the distribution of securities underwritten, sold by, or to the underwriter.

140. (1) Subject to this section, a purchaser who purchases a security distributed under a prospectus has a right of action against the issuer or the underwriter that has sold securities to such purchaser under such prospectus for the rescission of the sale and the repayment to such purchaser of the price that has been paid in respect of the security if the prospectus contained a misrepresentation, provided that if the purchaser elects to exercise a right of action for rescission against the issuer or underwriter under this section, such purchaser shall have no right of action for damages against such issuer or underwriter under section 139.

(2) In an action brought under this section or section 139, the purchaser bringing such action need not prove that he was in fact influenced by the misrepresentation or that he relied on the misrepresentation in purchasing the security.

Action by purchasers for rescission for misrepresentation in a prospectus (3) No person shall be liable under subsection(1) if the purchaser bringing the action knew of the misrepresentation at the time of the purchase.

(4) This section applies to securities sold under a prospectus that offers them for subscription in consideration of the transfer or surrender of other securities, whether with or without the payment of cash by, or to the issuer, as though the issue price of the securities offered for subscription were the fair value, as ascertained by the Court, of the securities to be transferred or surrendered, plus the amount of cash, if any, to be paid by the issuer.

**141.** (1) Subject to this section, where an offering document, other than a prospectus, contains a misrepresentation, a purchaser who purchased a security in reliance on the offering document has a right of action for damages against the issuer and the selling security holder on whose behalf the distribution is made.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "offering document" means any document purporting to describe the business and affairs of an issuer which has been prepared primarily for delivery to and review by a prospective purchaser so as to assist such purchaser in making an investment decision, but does not include a prospectus or general advertisement.

(3) In this section, a purchaser who receives an offering document whether prior to or following the purchase of a security shall be deemed to have relied on the offering document in making his investment decision.

**142**. (1) Subject to this section, a purchaser of a security has—

- (a) a right of action for damages against the seller and such seller shall be liable for any losses or damages sustained; or
- (b) a right of action for rescission against the seller for rescission of the transaction,

Liability for misrepresentation in other offering document

Civil liability for trading contrary to section 100 where the seller has made the sale to the purchaser contrary to section 100.

(2) Subject to this section, a seller of a security has—

- (a) a right of action for damages against the purchaser and such purchaser shall be liable for any losses or damages sustained; or
- (b) a right of action for rescission against the purchaser for rescission of the transaction,

where the purchaser has made the purchase from the seller contrary to section 100.

(3) A person may bring an action under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of a contravention referred to in subsection (1) or (2) even though the person against whom the action is brought has not been charged with or convicted of an offence by reason of the contravention.

(4) Every person who is a director, senior officer or employee of a reporting issuer that trades contrary to section 100 is accountable to the reporting issuer for any benefit or advantage received or receivable by the person or company as a result of the contravention of section 100, unless the person proves that he reasonably believed that the material non-public information had been published.

(5) No person shall be liable under this section if the person bringing the action violated section 100 in respect of the trade that is the subject of the action.

Civil liability for market misconduct offences

143. (1) Subject to this section—

(a) a person who contravenes section 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 or 98, whether or not he also incurs any other liability, shall be liable to pay compensation by way of damages to any other person for any loss sustained by the other person as a result of the contravention, whether or not the loss arises from the other person having entered into a transaction or trading at a price affected by the contravention; and

(b) each person who sustained a loss as a result of the contravention by a person of section 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 or 98, whether or not the loss arises from the other person having entered into a transaction or trading at a price affected by the contravention, has a right of action for damages under paragraph (a) against the contravening person.

(2) A person may bring an action under subsection (1) in respect of a contravention set forth in subsection (1)(a) even though the person against whom the action is brought has not been charged with or convicted of an offence by reason of the contravention.

144. (1) The Commission may apply to a judge of the High Court for leave to bring an action under this Part in the name and on behalf of an issuer or security holder and the judge may grant leave on any terms that he considers proper if the judge is satisfied that-

- (a) the Commission has reasonable grounds for believing that a cause of action exists under this Part;
- (b) the issuer or security holder has failed or is unable to commence an action; and
- (c) the Commission has given sixty days written notice to the issuer or security holder who has refused or failed to commence an action.

(2) The Commission may apply to a judge of the High Court for leave to appear or intervene in an action under this Part and the judge may grant leave on such terms as he considers appropriate.

(3) The Commission may publish a summary of the terms of any settlement of an action commenced or intervened in by it in a regular periodical published by it, or in two daily newspapers of general circulation in

Commission may seek leave to appear or intervene in an action Trinidad and Tobago.

Non-derogation of rights

Guidelines

**145.** The right of action for damages conferred by this Part shall not be in derogation of any other right a person may have.

## PART XI

# GENERAL PROVISIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

Division 1—Guidelines and By-laws

**146**. (1) The Commission may, **in consultation** with the Minister, issue guidelines on any matter it considers necessary to –

- (a) give effect to this Act;
- (b) enable the Commission to perform its functions;
- (c) aid compliance with the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law which may be administered or supervised by the Commission which may be in force from time to time; and
- (d) regulate the market conduct of market actors.

(2) Guidelines issued under this section shall not be regarded as a statutory instrument.

(3) Contraventions of a Guideline referred to in subsection (1) shall not constitute an offence, but this shall not prevent the Commission from taking action under section 90.

Consultation

**147.** (1) Before making or amending Guidelines referred to in section 146, the Commission shall, **in** 

on proposed Guidelines	<b>consultation with the Minister,</b> issue draft Guidelines or draft amendments thereof and shall consult with the market actors and other relevant stakeholders who may be affected by the draft Guideline or amendment.
	(2) Where, in the opinion of the Commission, any matter proposed to be dealt with in Guidelines or by an amendment thereof has become urgent, the Commission shall proceed to issue the Guidelines or amendment thereof, without following the process referred to in subsection (1), which Guidelines shall be effective for ninety days, unless replaced by Guidelines issued pursuant to subsection (1).
By-laws	<b>148</b> . (1) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, make By-laws—
	<ul> <li>(a) prescribing requirements in respect of applications for registration and the renewal, amendment, expiration or surrender of registration and in respect of the suspension, revocation, cancellation or reinstatement of registration of registrants and self- regulatory organizations;</li> </ul>
	(b) prescribing categories or sub-categories of registrants, classifying registrants into categories or sub-categories and prescribing the conditions of registration, or other requirements for registrants or any category or sub-category, including—
	(i) standards of practice and business conduct of registrants in dealing with their clients and prospective clients;
	<ul> <li>(ii) standards of conduct in relation to a client of a registrant to prevent conflicts of interest or ensure the fair treatment of clients;</li> </ul>
	(iii)standards for the conduct of a registrant in relation to the custody

or lending of any money or security held for a client;

- (iv)requirements in respect of membership by a registrant in a self- regulatory organization;
- (v) standards of conduct of a registrant who is not a member of a selfregulatory organization;
- (vi) the making, keeping and retention of books and records by a registrant, including the keeping and filing of a record of trades executed by the registrant through the facilities of a securities market;
- (vii) requirements for a registrant to obtain and maintain indemnity insurance, the terms and conditions of indemnity insurance, and the amount of indemnity insurance to be obtained and maintained;
- (viii) requirements and standards of conduct for registrants to document and record cash transactions, and to comply with the Proceeds of Crime Act, the Anti-Terrorism Act, any other written law in relation to the prevention of money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism or any other written law which may be administered or supervised by the Commission which may be in force from time to time;
- (ix) standards for the conduct of a registrant who exercises investment discretion with respect to a client account, including disclosure to the client of the policies and practices relating to the payment of commissions for trades in securities;
- (x) minimum and ongoing capital

#### requirements for registrants; and

- (xi) filing information in respect of missing, lost, counterfeit or stolen securities or securities which are in the custody or control of the registrant, or are his responsibility;
- (c) prescribing the terms and conditions of policies of insurance and the amount of such insurance which registrants shall be required to obtain and maintain against any liability that may be incurred as a result of any act or omission of the registrant or any of its officers or employees;
- (d) extending any requirements prescribed for registrants to unregistered partners, salespersons, employees, and senior officers of registrants;
- (e) prescribing requirements in respect of the residence in Trinidad and Tobago of registrants;
- (f) prescribing requirements for persons in respect of calling at, telephoning or delivering correspondence to, or otherwise communicating by any means, including electronic means, at residences for the purposes of trading in securities or providing investment advice;
- (g) prescribing requirements in respect of the disclosure or furnishing of information to the public or the Commission by registrants or providing for exemptions from or varying the requirements under this Act in respect of the disclosure or furnishing of information to the public or the Commission by registrants;

- (h) providing for exemptions from the registration requirements under this Act or for the removal of exemptions from those requirements and prescribing when an issuer of securities may be required to register as a broker-dealer;
- (i) prescribing requirements in respect of the books, records and other documents required to be kept by registrants, self-regulatory organizations and other market actors, including the form in which and the period for which the books, records and other documents are to be kept;
- (j) regulating all aspects of the listing or trading of securities on a securities market including requiring reporting of trades and quotations;
- (k) regulating self-regulatory organizations, including prescribing requirements in respect of the review or approval by the Commission of any By-law, rule, regulation, policy, procedure, guideline, interpretation or practice of the selfregulatory organization;
- (l) regulating all aspects of the operation in Trinidad and Tobago of selfregulatory organizations which are organized under the laws of another jurisdiction;
- (m) regulating trading or advising in securities to prevent trading or advising that is fraudulent, manipulative, deceptive or unfairly detrimental to investors;
- (n) prescribing categories or sub-categories of issuers for purposes of the prospectus requirements under the Act and

classifying issuers into categories or subcategories;

- (o) to facilitate, expedite or regulate the distribution of securities or the issuing of receipts for prospectuses, including by establishing—
  - (i) requirements in respect of distributions of securities by means of a prospectus incorporating other documents by reference;
  - (ii) requirements in respect of distributions of securities by means of a simplified or summary prospectus or other form of disclosure or offering document;
  - (iii) requirements in respect of distributions of securities on a continuous or delayed basis;
  - (iv) provisions for the incorporation by reference of certain documents in a prospectus and the effect, including from a liability and evidentiary perspective, of modifying or superseding statements;
  - (v) requirements for the form of a prospectus certificate, including providing for alternative forms;
  - (vi)provisions for eligibility requirements to obtain a receipt for, or distribute under, a particular form of prospectus and the loss of that eligibility; and
  - (vii) provisions for rights of investors;
- (p) designating activities, including the use of documents or advertising, in which registrants or issuers are permitted to engage or are prohibited from engaging in connection with distributions;

- (q) providing for exemptions from the prospectus requirements under the Act and for the removal of exemptions from those requirements;
- (r) prescribing the circumstances in which the Commission shall refuse to issue a receipt for a prospectus and prohibiting the Commission from issuing a receipt in those circumstances;
- (s) prescribing requirements in respect of the preparation and dissemination and other use, by reporting issuers, of documents providing for continuous disclosure that are in addition to the requirements under the Act, including requirements in respect of—
  - (i) an annual report; and
  - (ii) supplemental analysis of financial statements;
- (t) exempting reporting issuers from any requirement of the Act under specified circumstances, including that the reporting issuer is subject to oversight in a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- (u) requiring issuers or other persons to comply, in whole or in part, with continuous disclosure requirements under the Act made in respect thereof;
- (v) regulating the distribution, sale and trading of asset-backed securities;
- (w) prescribing requirements in respect of financial accounting, financial reporting and auditing for purposes of the Act, including—

- (i) defining acceptable accounting principles and auditing standards;
- (ii) financial reporting requirements for the preparation and dissemination of future-oriented financial information and pro-forma financial statements;
- (iii) standards of independence and other qualifications for auditors;
- (iv) requirements respecting a change in auditors by a self-regulatory organization or a registrant; and
- (v) requirements respecting a change in the financial year of an issuer or in an issuer's status as a reporting issuer under the Act;
- (x) regulating take-over bids and related party transactions including issuer bids, insider bids, and going-private transactions and varying the requirements of the Act in respect thereof, including—
  - (i) the level of acquisition of voting rights by a person or persons acting in concert at which an offer to all holders of securities of the class shall become mandatory and the conditions applying to such offers;
  - (ii) the requirements of the offeror and offeree issuers in respect of information to be published to security holders of both issuers;
  - (iii) the requirements as regards equitable treatment of security holders of the same class or cash alternatives in offers or both;
  - (iv) the timing of offer procedures and circulation of documentation;

- (v) conditions observable in the dealing of securities by the offeror or by persons in concert during the offer period and the reporting to the Commission of dealings in the shares of the offeree issuer during the take-over period;
- (vi) the minimum period within which an unsuccessful offer may not be renewed; and
- (vii) requirements to protect minority interests;
- (y) prescribing standards or criteria for determining when a material fact or material change has occurred or has been published;
- (z) prescribing periods under or varying or providing for exemptions from any requirement related to trading on material non-public information or market manipulation;
- (aa)regulating collective investment schemes and all aspects of the distribution and trading of the securities of collective investment schemes, including—
  - (i) varying the prospectus requirements in the Act by prescribing additional disclosure requirements in respect of collective investment schemes and requiring or permitting the use of particular forms or types of prospectuses or additional offering or other documents in connection with the collective investment schemes;
  - (ii) prescribing permitted investment policy and investment practices for collective investment schemes

and prohibiting or restricting certain investments or investment practices for collective investment schemes;

- (iii)prescribing requirements governing the custodianship of assets of collective investment schemes;
- (iv) prescribing minimum initial capital requirements for any collective investment schemes making a distribution and prohibiting or restricting the reimbursement of costs in connection with the organization of collective investment schemes;
- (v) prescribing matters affecting collective investment schemes that require the approval of security holders of a collective investment scheme or the Commission, including, in the case of security holders, the level of approval;
- (vi) prescribing requirements in respect of the calculation of the net asset value of collective investment schemes;
- (vii) prescribing requirements in respect of the content and use of sales literature, sales communications or advertising relating to the securities of collective investment schemes;
- (viii) regulating sales charges imposed on purchasers of securities of collective investment schemes, and commissions or sales incentives to be paid to market actors in connection with the securities of collective investment schemes;

(ix) prescribing procedures applicable to

collective investment schemes and any other person in respect of sales and redemptions of collective investment scheme, securities and payments for sales and redemptions; and

- (x) prescribing requirements in respect of, or in relation to, promoters, managers, advisers or persons and companies who administer or participate in the administration of the affairs of collective investment schemes;
- (bb) prescribing requirements relating to the qualification of a registrant to act as an investment adviser to a collective investment scheme;
- (cc) with respect to foreign issuers to facilitate distributions, compliance with requirements applicable or relating to reporting issuers, and the making of take-over bids, issuer bids, insider bids, going-private transactions and related party transactions where the foreign issuers are subject to requirements of the laws of a designated foreign jurisdiction;
- (dd) requiring or respecting the media,
  format, preparation, form, content,
  execution, certification, dissemination and
  other use, filing and review of all
  documents, instruments or information
  required under or governed by the Act
  and all documents, instruments or
  information determined to be ancillary to
  the documents;
- (ee) respecting the designation or recognition of any person, or jurisdiction if advisable for purposes of the Act, including self-regulatory organizations;

- (ff) respecting the conduct of the Commission and its employees in relation to duties and responsibilities and discretionary powers under the Act, including the conduct of investigations and examinations and the conduct of hearings;
- (gg) prescribing the fees payable to the Commission, including those for filing, for applications for registration or exemptions, for trades in securities, in respect of audits made by the Commission, and in connection with the administration of this Act;
- (hh) establishing requirements for, and procedures in respect of the use of an electronic or computer-based system for the filing, delivery, furnishing or deposit of—
  - (i) documents, instruments or information required under or governed by the Act; and
  - (ii) documents, instruments or information determined to be ancillary to documents required under or governed by the Act;
- (ii) to permit or require the use of an electronic or computer-based system for the filing, delivery, furnishing or deposit of documents, instruments or information required under, or governed by, the Act, or determined to be ancillary to such documents, instruments or information;
- (jj) prescribing the circumstances in which persons or entities shall be deemed to have signed or certified documents on an electronic or computer-based system for any purpose of this Act;

- (kk) specifying the conditions under which any particular type of trade that would not otherwise be a distribution shall be a distribution;
- (ll) to permit or require methods of filing or delivery, to or by the Commission, issuers, registrants, security holders or others, of documents, information, notices, books, records, things, reports, orders, authorizations or other communications required under or governed by this Act;
- (mm) providing for exemptions from or varying the requirements under this Act in respect of amendments to prospectuses, or prescribing circumstances under which an amendment to a prospectus shall be filed;
- (nn) regulating trading in securities that have been distributed but are not listed on a securities market;
- (oo) providing for standards in respect of the governance of market actors including requirements for directors;
- (pp) establishing requirements for registrants and self-regulatory organizations to appoint audit committees and prescribing requirements relating to their functions, responsibilities, composition, the independence of their members, the qualifications of their members and their review of an audit;
- (qq) prescribing, providing for exemptions from, or varying any or all of the periods in this Act;

- (rr) prescribing requirements in respect of a fund to be maintained by a selfregulatory organization under this Act, including the—
  - (i) participants in a fund;
  - (ii) contributors to a fund;
  - (iii) amount of contributions to a fund; and
  - (iv) claimants, or class of potential claimants, in a fund;
- (ss) prescribing requirements in respect of preparation and dissemination of continuous disclosure or other documents or information to holders of debt securities of a reporting issuer;
- (tt) prescribing requirements in respect of derivatives including determining when a contract or an instrument is or is not a derivative; and
- (uu) prescribing requirements in respect of the establishment, recognition, registration and regulation of securities markets-; and

# (vv) prescribing requirements in respect of the registration and regulation of financial groups.

(2) In addition to subsection (1), the Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, make By-laws in respect of any other matter necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(3) By-laws made under this Act shall be subject to negative resolution of Parliament.

(4) The Commission may establish a committee under section 16 to administer the By-laws made under subsections (1) and (2) and may make rules for the conduct of the business of that committee.

Publication of

proposed by-laws

149. (1) The Commission shall publish in the Gazette, two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago, or any regular periodical published by the Commission, at least thirty days before the proposed effective date thereof—

- (a) a copy of any By-law that it proposes to recommend to the Minister;
- (b) a concise statement of the substance and purpose of the proposed By-law; and
- (c) a reference to the authority under which the By-law is proposed.

(2) After a proposed By-law is published in accordance with subsection (1), the Commission shall afford a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make representations in writing with respect to the proposed By-law.

(3) The Commission, where it considers it appropriate, may afford a reasonable opportunity to interested persons to make oral representations with respect to the proposed By-law.

(4) The Commission is not required to comply with subsections (1) and (2) if—

- (a) all persons who will be subject to the Bylaw are named and the information required by subsection (1)(a) to (c) is sent to each of them;
- (b) the By-law only grants an exemption or relieves a restriction and is not likely to have a substantial impact on the interests of persons other than those who benefit under it;
- (c) the By-law makes no material substantive change in an existing By-law; or

(d) the Commission for good cause finds that compliance with subsections (1) and (2) is impracticable or unnecessary and publishes the finding and a concise statement of the reasons for it.

(5) Any person may petition the Commission to recommend the making, amendment or revocation of a By-law.

(6) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, make urgent By-laws to regulate conditions in the market that require regulation as a matter of urgency, without following the process referred to in subsections (1) to (3), which By-laws shall be effective for ninety days, unless replaced by By-laws issued pursuant to subsections (1) to (3).

## Division 2 –Investigations

Investigations by the Commission **150**. (1) The Commission may appoint a suitably qualified person to conduct such investigations as it considers expedient –

- (a) for the due administration of this Act or the regulation and supervision of the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago; or
- (a) to ascertain whether any person has contravened, is contravening or is about to contravene this Act;
- (b) to assist the Central Bank, Financial Intelligence Unit or other regulatory agency in Trinidad and Tobago in the supervision and regulation of the financial system in Trinidad and Tobago; or
- (b) (c) to assist in the administration of securities laws or the regulation and supervision of the securities industry in another jurisdiction.

(2) A person appointed under subsection (1) may examine and inquire into—

- (a) the affairs of a person or entity in respect of which the investigation is being conducted, including any trades, communications, financial affairs, negotiations, transactions, investigations, loans, borrowings or payments to, by, or on behalf of, or in relation to, or connected with, the person or entity, and any property, assets or things owned, acquired, or alienated in whole or in part by the person or entity or by any other person or entity acting on its behalf; and
- (b) the assets at any time held, the liabilities, debts, undertakings and obligations at any time existing, the financial or other conditions at any time prevailing in or in relation to or in connection with the person or entity, and any relationship that may at any time exist or have existed between the person or entity and any other person or entity by reason of investments, commissions promised, secured or paid, interest held or acquired, the loaning or borrowing of money, stock or other property, the transfer, negotiation or holding of securities or any other relationship.

(3) Notwithstanding any other written law a person appointed by the Commission pursuant to subsection (1) may examine and make copies of, or remove from the premises, all such books, records and documents or other things relating to the subject of the investigation within the scope of subsection (2) whether or not they are in the possession or control of the person or entity in respect of which the investigation is ordered or of any other person or entity.

(4) Notwithstanding any other written law a

suitably qualified person appointed by the Commission pursuant to subsection (1) may for the purposes of the examination to be conducted under subsection (3) enter, the place of business of any person or entity, with his or its consent, for the purpose of examining or reviewing books, records, documents or other things relating to the subject of the investigation within the scope of subsection (2) during normal business hour if the occupier of the place of business consents hours if the occupier of the place of business consents or pursuant to an order under subsection (5).

(5) Where the suitably qualified person appointed by the Commission pursuant to subsection (1) is –

him under subsection (,4) (hereinafter
referred to as "the powers");
(b) required to exercise the powers outside
<del>of normal working hours; or</del>
(c) required to exercise the powers urgently,

the Commission shall apply to a judge of the High Court for an *ex-parte* order authorizing a suitably qualified person to enter the premises of a person or entity or to have access to the documents listed in subsection (2).

(5) Notwithstanding subsection (4), the Commission may, at any time if the circumstances so require, apply to a judge of the High Court for an *ex parte* order authorizing a person appointed under subsection (1) to enter the premises of a person at any time to conduct an examination under subsection (3).

(6) A person appointed by the Commission pursuant to subsection (1), shall provide the Commission with a full and complete written report of the investigation including any transcript of statements and any material in his possession relating to the investigation.

(7) The Commission may publish a report or other information concerning an investigation under this section, but if it intends to do so, it shall—

- (a) provide a person against whom an adverse finding is to be made with fourteen days notice of the finding and an opportunity to be heard in person or by counsel; and
- (b) if practicable, provide a person who is likely to receive adverse publicity with advance notice of the publication and a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response prior to publication.

(8) Any book, record or document removed under subsection (3) shall be returned to the person <del>or entity</del> from whom or to the premises from which it was removed as soon as practicable.

(9) For the purposes of this section a suitably qualified person shall be an Attorney at law of at least seven years standing and who has at least five years law enforcement experience.

(10) (9) A statement made by a person in compliance with a requirement imposed by virtue of this section shall not be used in evidence against him in criminal proceedings.

**151.** (1) Notwithstanding any other written law, if the Commission considers it necessary or desirable for the purposes of performing or exercising its functions, powers, or duties under this Act or to assist in the administration of securities laws or the regulation and supervision of the securities industry in another jurisdiction it may, by written notice, served on any person, require the person —

(a) to supply to the Commission, within the time and in the manner specified in the notice, any **book**, **record**, **document**, information or class of information specified in the notice; or

(b) to produce to the Commission, or to a person specified in the notice acting on its behalf in accordance with the notice, any <del>document or class of</del>

Power to obtain information and documents

documents book, record, document, information or class of information specified in the notice (within the time and in the manner specified in the notice); or

(c) if necessary, to reproduce, or assist in reproducing, in usable form, information recorded or stored in any **book**, **record**, document or class of documents specified in the notice (within the time and in the manner specified in the notice); or

(d) to appear before the Commission, or a specified person, at a time and place specified in the notice to provide information, either orally or in writing, and produce any **book**, **record**, document or class of documents specified in the notice.

(2) Information supplied in response to a notice under subsection (1)(a)shall be—

(a) given in writing; and

(b) signed in the manner specified in the notice.

(3) If a **book**, **record or** document is produced in response to a notice under subsection (1), the Commission, or the person to whom the **book**, **record or** document is produced may examine and make copies of the **book**, **record or** document or extracts from the document thereof.

(4) The Commission may require a person to give, orally or in writing, information on oath or affirmation and may administer an oath or affirmation at any place.

(5) A person who provides information under this section may be represented by counsel and may claim any privilege to which the person is entitled.

(6) Where a person who is required to attend or give information fails or refuses to attend or provide information the Commission may make an application to the High Court to compel the person to do so.

(7) Proceedings under this section shall be held *in camera*.

Restrictions on withholding or concealing

Protection of persons providing information

Power to order cessation of trading or distributions **152.** No person shall withhold, conceal, destroy or refuse to produce any document, instrument, writing, information or record required for the purpose of an examination or investigation under this Act.

(8) A statement made by a person in compliance

with a requirement imposed by virtue of this section shall not be used in evidence against him in criminal

proceedings.

152. (1) Notwithstanding any other written law, no person shall alter, withhold, conceal, destroy or refuse to produce any book, document, instrument, writing, information or record which he is liable to produce or has been required to produce in accordance with this Act.

(2) A person who breaches subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable, on conviction on indictment, to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for two years.

**153**. Notwithstanding any other written law, no duty to which a person may be subject shall be regarded as breached by reason of his communication in good faith to the Commission, of any information or opinion on a matter which is relevant to any function of the Commission under this Act, whether or not in response to a request made by the Commission.

Division 3—Orders of the Commission

154. (1) Where the Commission considers that—

- (a) a security is being traded in connection with a distribution contrary to this Act;
- (b) a prospectus contains a misrepresentation;
- (c) any of the circumstances specified under this Act as the basis for a refusal to issue a receipt for a prospectus exists; or
- (d) an issuer, selling security holder or

registrant fails to provide information, including financial statements relating to the issuer or the distribution, that is reasonably requested by the Commission,

the Commission may order, subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, that all trading in connection with the distribution cease at the time and for the period specified by the Commission.

- (2) Where the Commission considers that—
  - (a) a material change relating to an issuer of a security has not been published;
  - (b) trading in a security or fluctuations in the price of a security requires explanation;
  - (c) a reporting issuer has failed to comply with, or is in breach of any provision of this Act; or

(d) it is otherwise in the public interest or

necessary for the protection of investors, the Commission may order, subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, that trading cease in respect of any security at the time and for the period specified by it.

(3) Where the Commission considers that it is in the public interest or necessary for the protection of investors, it may make an order prohibiting, subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, a person who contravenes this Act from trading in securities or from trading a specified security.

(4) The Commission may make an order under subsection (1) or (3) without giving a person directly affected by the order an opportunity to make representations, but it shall provide an opportunity to make such representations within fifteen days of the making of the order, and the order shall remain in effect until a decision is made.

(5) The Commission may make an order under subsection (2) without giving a person directly affected

by the order an opportunity to make representations, but it shall provide an opportunity to make such representations within fifteen days of the making of the order and the order remains in effect until a decision is made, unless the order was made pursuant to subsection (2)(a), in which case the Commission may extend it until the material change is published and becomes public.

(6) The Commission shall forthwith give notice of an order under this section to—

(a) each person named in the order;

- (b) the issuer of the security specified in the order;
- (c) any other person the Commission believes is directly affected by the order; and
- (d) every registrant under section 51(1) if the order is made pursuant to subsection (1) or (2),

and shall include the text of the order in a regular periodical published by it, or in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago.

(7) No person shall trade in contravention of an order under this section.

**155.** (1) Where the Commission, on its own motion or on application by an interested person <del>or</del> <del>entity</del>, considers it to be in the public interest, it may order, subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate that—

(a) a person or entity comply with or cease contravening, or that the senior officers of the entity cause the person or entity to comply with or cease contravening—

(i) this Act;

Orders in the public interest

(ii) an order of the Commission; or

- (iii) a rule, direction, decision or order made under a rule of a selfregulatory organization;
- (b) a person not act as a senior officer of a registrant or self-regulatory organization;
- (c) a person <del>or entity</del>
  - (i) be prohibited from disseminating to the public, or authorizing the dissemination to the public of, any information or record of any kind described in the order;
  - (ii) be required to disseminate to the public, by the method described in the order, any information or record relating to the business or affairs of the person or entity that the Commission considers should be disseminated;
  - (iii) be required to amend, in the manner specified in the order, any information or record of any kind described in the order before disseminating the information or record to the public or authorizing its dissemination to the public;
- (d) a registrant be reprimanded or that the registration of a registrant be suspended or revoked in accordance with section 57 or 58;
- (e) any exemption contained in the Act not apply to any person or entity permanently or apply for such period as specified in the order;
- (f) a market actor submit to a review of his practices and procedures and institute such changes as may be ordered by the

Commission;

(g) any person or entity be reprimanded;

- (h) a person or entity, security, trade, distribution, or registration be classified under Part III, IV or VI, and the requirements appropriate to the class be applied;
- (i) any person <del>or entity</del> be exempted from any requirement of this Act; and
- (j) any documents filed with another government agency be filed with the Commission.

(2) An order granting an exemption is effective against all persons <del>and entities</del>, but the Commission shall make an order revoking or modifying such an order when it finds that a determination reflected in it is no longer consistent with the facts.

(3) The Commission shall forthwith give written notice of an order under this section to—

- (a) each person <del>or entity</del> named in the order; and
- (b) any other person or entity the Commission believes is directly affected by the order,

and shall include the text of the order in a regular periodical published by it, or in two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago.

**156**. (1) Subject to subsection (2), and notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where the Commission, after giving a person the opportunity to make oral or written representations, determines, that a person is in breach of this Act or an order of the Commission and considers it to be in the public

Order for administrative fine

interest, the Commission may order the person to pay an administrative fine not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a person who is in breach of this Act solely by reason of his failure to file or publish a document or instrument required under this Act within the period prescribed shall be liable to pay an administrative fine of one thousand dollars per day for each day that the document or instrument remains outstanding after the expiration of the time prescribed.

(3) The Commission may make an order imposing an administrative fine under subsection (2) for the period beginning on the day following the expiration of the prescribed period and ending on the day that the fine is paid.

(4) A person who files a document or instrument with the Commission after the expiration of the period prescribed may in writing request an opportunity to make representations to the Commission in accordance with subsection (1).

(5) Every administrative fine imposed by the Commission in the exercise of its powers under this Act shall be payable into the general revenue of Trinidad and Tobago and may be recovered by the State as a civil debt and for the purposes of the proof of such debt a certificate under the hand of the Chairman of the Commission shall be receivable in evidence as sufficient proof of such debt.

# (6) Nothing in subsection (1) prevents the Commission from referring any matter to the Director of Public Prosecutions.

**157.** (1) The Commission shall before making an **adverse decision, finding or** order provide a reasonable opportunity for each person or entity adversely affected to make either oral or written representations and shall give reasonable notice to each such person or entity including a-

(a) statement of the time within which representations shall

Procedure for orders of the Commission

be made;

- (b) reference to the authority under which the order may be made;
- (c) concise statement of the case; and
- (d) statement that if the person fails to make representations within the time referred to in paragraph (a), the Commission may proceed without giving him further notice.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to -
  - (a) an order that is administrative or procedural;
  - (b) an order that does not adversely affect the rights or interests of any person; or
  - (c) an interim order or other order that the Commission may make under this Act without giving an opportunity to make representation under this section.

(3) The standard of proof required to determine any question or issue before the Commission shall be on a balance of probability.

#### **Division 4 – The Securities Industry Tribunal**

Establishment and composition of the Securities Industry Tribunal **158.** (1) There is established a Securities Industry Tribunal consisting of a Chairman and two layassessors.

(2) The members of the Tribunal shall be

appointed by the President after consultation with the Prime Minister and the Leader of the Opposition.

(3) The Chairman of the Tribunal shall each be an Attorney at law of not less than ten years standing.

(4) The lay-assessors shall be selected from among persons who have qualifications and experience in finance, accounting, economics, business, investment, securities or management.

(5) Where a member is unable to perform his functions as a member of the Tribunal by reason of illness, absence from Trinidad and Tobago or otherwise, the president may appoint a temporary member to act in place of that member during his illness, absence or incapability, as the case may be.

(6) A temporary member appointed in accordance with subsection (5) shall have qualifications or experience similar to those of the member for whom he is appointed to act.

(7) Subject to subsection (4), where an office of member is vacant, the President may, after consultation with the Prime Minister and the Leader of the Opposition, appoint a temporary member for a period not exceeding one year.

(8) In addition to the members appointed in accordance with subsections (2) and (4) the President may, after consultation with the Prime Minister and the Leader of the Opposition, appoint not more than three persons with expertise as may be required by the Tribunal, to act as temporary members for such period as may be required.

(9) The Tribunal shall be provided with such staff and other resources as are necessary for the efficient performance of its functions.

Jurisdiction of the Tribunal — **159**. (1) The Tribunal shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine—

(a) appeals from decisions of the Commission,

or a delegatee of the Commission;
(b) market misconduct proceedings instituted under section 165;
(c) such other matters as the Commission may refer to the Tribunal; or
(d) such other matters as may be prescribed.
(2) The President may on the recommendation of the Commission make Rules, subject to negative resolution of Parliament, in respect of procedures for
the initiation and conduct of hearings by the Tribunal.
(3) The standard of proof required to determine any question or issue before the Tribunal shall be on a balance of probability.
<b>160.</b> (1) The Tribunal in the exercise of its jurisdiction may—
<del>(a)make orders;</del>
(b) order the payment of an administrative fine not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars;
-(c) censure a person or entity, through the publication of a written notice;
(d) order the payment of compensation or
restitution to any person or entity on such
terms as the Tribunal may direct;
(e) order a person or entity to account in such form and on such terms as the Tribunal may direct, for such amounts as the Tribunal determines to be profits arising from the market misconduct or any other form of unjust enrichment determined by the Tribunal;
(f) make an order to cease and desist from such activity as the Tribunal may stipulate;

<del>Powers of</del> <del>Tribunal</del>

233

(g) prohibit a person from being, or becoming a senior officer of a registrant;

 (h) order the payment of a specified amount, being all or part of the costs of the proceedings, including those of any other party to the proceedings; or

(i) order the performance of any other act that the Tribunal deems necessary.

(2) Every administrative fine imposed by the Tribunal in the exercise of its powers under this Act shall be payable into the general revenue of Trinidad and Tobago and may be recovered by the State as a civil debt and for the purposes of the proof of such debt a certificate under the hand of the Chairman of the Commission shall be receivable in evidence as sufficient proof of such debt.

Disqualification for appointment as a member of Tribunal

**161**. (1) A person shall not be appointed or continue as a member of the Tribunal if, he

(a) is an employee or senior officer of a registrant or self-regulatory organization;

(b) directly or indirectly, as owner, security holder, director, senior officer, partner, employee or otherwise, has a material pecuniary or proprietary interest in

(i) a registrant; or

(ii) a self-regulatory organization;

(c) is sentenced to imprisonment or is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty, whether in Trinidad and Tobago or elsewhere;

(d) is declared bankrupt in accordance with the law of Trinidad and Tobago or any other country;

 (e) is a professional and is disqualified or suspended from practising his profession in Trinidad and Tobago or in any other country by an order of any competent authority made in respect of him personally;

(f) is unable to perform his functions because of illness or for any other reason; or

(g) contravenes this Act.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(a), a pecuniary or proprietary interest is material where

(a) it may reasonably be expected to have a significant influence on the ability of the member to make an unbiased decision; or

(b) the person has beneficial ownership of, or control or direction over more than ten per cent of the outstanding equity or voting securities of a registrant.

(3) If an interest referred to in subsection (1)(a) vests in a member of the Tribunal by gift or will or succession for his own benefit, he shall –

- (a) forthwith after the vesting of the interest comes to his knowledge, disclose the interest in writing to the Tribunal; and
- (b) within three months or as soon as practicable of the vesting of the interest coming to his knowledge absolutely dispose of the interest or resign.

(4) A person who contravenes subsection (3) is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and imprisonment for six months **two years**.

(5) No member of the Tribunal shall concurrently

be a Commissioner.

Term of office and remuneration of members of Tribunal **162**. (1) Subject to this section, a member other than a temporary member, shall hold office for a period not exceeding three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

(2) The Chairman may resign his membership by notice in writing addressed to the President.

(3) A member, other than the Chairman, may at any time resign his membership by notice in writing addressed to the President and transmitted through the Chairman.

(4) A member may be removed from membership of the Tribunal by the President, where he

(a) becomes a person of unsound mind;

(b) is guilty of misconduct in relation to his duties as a member;

(c) is unable to perform his functions because of illness or for any other reason; or

-(d) becomes disqualified under section 161.

(5) The Chairman and the other members shall be paid such remuneration and allowances in respect of their office as the President may determine from time to time.

**163**. No action or other proceeding for damages shall be instituted against a member or an employee or agent of the Tribunal for an act done in good faith in the performance of a duty or in the exercise of a function or power of the Tribunal under this Act.

-Declaration of interest of members of Tribunal

Protection of

<del>or agent of</del> Tribunal

member, employee

**164**. (1) A member of the Tribunal who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a matter before him shall declare his interest to the Tribunal and the parties to the matter and may recuse himself.

(2) The Tribunal, excluding the member whose

interest is being considered, shall, after hearing representations of the parties to the matter, determine whether this interest is sufficiently material so as to constitute a conflict of interest.

(3) In the event that the Tribunal finds that the interest is such as to constitute a conflict of interest, the member of the Tribunal shall not participate further in the proceedings.

(4) For the purposes of this section, a member of the Tribunal shall be deemed to have an interest in a matter if he, or his nominee, is a security holder or partner in, or a senior officer of an entity having an interest or being involved in a matter before the Tribunal.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for six months **two years**, unless he proves that he did not know that he had an interest in the matter which was the subject of consideration at the meeting.

#### Division 5—Division 4-Market Misconduct Proceedings

**165158**. (1) If it appears to the Commission that market misconduct is taking place or has or may have taken place, the Commission may conduct an investigation under section 150.

(2) For the purposes of the Part, "market misconduct" means—

- (a) breaches of sections 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96 and 98, respectively;
- (b) trading with knowledge of material nonpublic information contrary to section 100;
- (c) disclosure of material non-public information contrary to section 101;

Market misconduct proceedings

- (d) failure of a person or entity to be registered in accordance with Part IV;
- (e) failure of an issuer to prepare, file and receive a receipt from the Commission for a prospectus in connection with a distribution of securities contrary to section 73;
- (f) the inclusion in a prospectus of a misrepresentation or the failure of a prospectus to comply with section 76(1);
- (g) failure of a reporting issuer to comply with Part V, or making a misrepresentation in any document filed or required to be filed under Part V, contrary to section 70; and
- (h) a breach of any provision under Part VII.

(3) Where an investigator appointed pursuant to section 150(1) reports to the Commission in accordance with section 150(10) section 150 (6) that based on his investigation he has reasonable grounds to believe that any person has committed, is committing or is about to commit a breach of this Act, the Commission may institute proceedings before the Tribunal in accordance with section 159 conduct a hearing in accordance with section 159.

(4) Without limiting the generality of subsection
 (3), the purpose of proceedings instituted under that subsection is for the Tribunal Commission to determine—

- (a) whether any market misconduct has taken place;
- (b) the identity of any person who has engaged in market misconduct; and
- (c) the amount of any profit gained or loss avoided as a result of market misconduct.

(5) Subject to subsections (6) and (7) the Commission may publish a report or other information concerning proceedings under this section.

(6) A person or entity against whom an adverse finding is made under this section may, within fourteen days of being notified of the finding, file with the Tribunal Commission an objection to the publication of the report or other publication concerning the finding.

(7) Where an objection is filed under subsection

(6)-

- (a) the Tribunal shall provide the person or entity with an opportunity to be heard; and
- (b) the Commission shall not publish a report or information concerning the adverse finding unless otherwise directed by the Tribunal.

(7) Where an objection is filed under subsection (6), the Commission shall provide the person with an opportunity to be heard.

(8) The Commission may publish a report or other information concerning proceedings under this section, but if it intends to do so it shall if practicable, provide a person who is likely to receive adverse publicity with advance notice of the publication and a reasonable opportunity to prepare a response prior to publication.

(9) Where a response has been prepared under subsection (8) the Commission may publish the response.

Division 6-Division 5-Hearings

**166-159**. (1) The Tribunal Commission shall, before making an order, provide a reasonable opportunity for a hearing to each person directly affected and shall give reasonable notice to each such person and to any interested market actor including a—

- (a) statement of the time, place and purpose of the hearing;
- (b) reference to the authority under which the hearing is to be held;
- (c) concise statement of the allegations of fact and law; and
- (d) statement that if the person fails to attend at the hearing, the Tribunal Commission may proceed without giving him further notice.
- (2) The Tribunal Commission may—
  - (a) issue a *subpoena* or other request or summons requiring a person to attend at a hearing, to testify to all matters relating to the subject of the hearing, and to produce all records relating to the subject of the hearing that are in his possession or under his control, whether they are located in or outside Trinidad and Tobago; and
  - (b) require a person to give evidence orally or in writing on oath or affirmation as it thinks necessary.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), no person giving evidence before the Tribunal Commission shall be compellable to incriminate himself, and every such person shall, in respect of any evidence given by him before the Tribunal-Commission, be entitled to all privileges to which a witness giving evidence before the High Court is entitled in respect of evidence given by him before the High Court.

(4) A hearing under subsection (1) shall be open to the public unless the Tribunal Commission directs otherwise in order to protect the interests of the persons affected, but if all persons directly affected and appearing so request, a hearing shall not be open to the public.

(5) A person who is entitled to notice of a hearing under subsection (1) may be represented by counsel and, subject to rules made under section 159(2) section 21, may present evidence and cross-examine witnesses at the hearing.

(6) A witness at a hearing under subsection (1) may be advised by counsel.

(7) The Tribunal Commission may admit as evidence at a hearing any testimony or exhibit that it considers relevant to the subject matter of the proceedings and may take notice of any fact that may be judicially noticed and of any generally recognized scientific or technical fact, information or opinion within its area of expertise.

(8) The Tribunal Commission shall make provision for all oral evidence presented at a hearing under subsection (1) to be transcribed.

- (9) The Tribunal Commission shall—
  - (a) make an order in writing and state the findings of fact on which it is based and the reasons for it;
  - (b) send a copy of the order and reasons to each person entitled to notice under subsection (1) and to each person who appeared at the hearing; and
  - (c) publish a copy of the order and reasons or a summary thereof in a periodical published by it or in at least two daily newspapers of general circulation in Trinidad and Tobago but the Tribunal

**Commission** may omit the name of an affected person from an order so published.

- (10) Subsection (1) does not apply to—
  - (a) an order that is essentially procedural;
  - (b) an order that does not adversely affect the rights or interests of any person; or
    - (e) an interim order or other order that the Tribunal
       Commission may make under this Act without holding a hearing under this section-; or

# (d) an appointment that is made under section 150.

## Division 7-Division 6-Appeals

**167 160**. (1) A person directly affected by a decision made by a self-regulatory organization under section 43 may appeal the decision to the Commission.

(2) The Commission may of its own motion review any decision made pursuant to authority delegated under section 8 or made by a selfregulatory organization under section 43 and shall provide a reasonable opportunity to make representations and give reasonable notice to each person, including a self-regulatory organization, directly affected by the decision.

(3) On an appeal or review under this section,
the Commission may, subject to sections 44(3), (4) and
(5) in the case of an appeal of any decision of a self-regulatory organization made under section 43,
confirm the decision or make such orders as it
considers appropriate.

Appeals for review

(4) A decision that is subject to appeal or review under this section takes effect immediately, but the Commission may grant a stay pending an order of the Commission.

Appeals to the Tribunal	<b>168</b> .(1) Any person aggrieved by a decision of a
	delegatee or the Commission may, within fourteen
	days of the decision, appeal to the Tribunal.
	(2) Within seven days of the receipt of an appeal
	under subsection (1), the Tribunal shall notify the
	appellant, the delegatee and the Commission of the
	date, time and venue of the hearing of the appeal.
	(3) Pending the hearing of an appeal, the
	Tribunal may, on the application <i>ex parte</i> of the
	appellant, grant a stay of the decision under appeal
	and shall notify the delegatee and the Commission
	forthwith of any stay so granted.
Appeals to the High	<b>169</b> .(1) Appeals from decisions of the Tribunal
Court	shall lie to the High Court on questions of law or
	partly of law and partly of fact and appeals from
	decisions of the High Court shall lie to the Court of
	Appeal on questions of law only.

# 161. (1) A person directly affected by an adverse decision, finding or order of the Commission may appeal to the High Court.

(2) No appeal of a decision of a selfregulatory organization under section 43, may be made under this section unless the person affected has taken all reasonable steps available to appeal or obtain review of the decision pursuant to section 167 section 160.

(3) An order that is subject to appeal under this section takes effect immediately, but the High Court may grant a stay pending the hearing of the appeal.

(4) The Commission is entitled to appear and be heard on the merits of an appeal under this section or on any other application to the High Court relating to the exercise by the Commission of its powers.

(5) On an appeal under this section, the

High Court may make or may direct the Commission to make any order that the Commission is authorized to make and which the High Court considers just and proper, or it may remand the case to the Commission for further proceedings subject to any conditions which the High Court thinks fit.

(4) The Rules Committee under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act may, subject to negative resolution of Parliament, make Rules governing appeals to the High Court.

### Division 8-Division 7-Orders of the High Court

170-162. (1) Where the Commission considers Court order for enforcing compliance that a person or entity has failed to comply with or is in breach of this Act or an order of the Commission, the Commission may, in addition to any other powers it may have, apply to the High Court for

an order—

- (a) directing the person <del>or entity</del> to comply with or to cease the conduct which constitutes the breach;
- (b) directing senior officers of the person or entity to cause the person or entity to comply with or to cease the conduct which constitutes the breach; or
- (c) to freeze the assets of the person <del>or entity</del> or a portion of the assets of that person or entity.

(2) On application under subsection (1), the Court may make any order it thinks fit including an order—

- (a) for restitution or disgorgement of profits;
- (b) restraining the conduct complained of;
- (c) requiring compliance with this Act or an order;
- (d) requiring disclosure of any information;

- (e) setting aside a transaction relating to trading in securities; or
- (f) requiring the issuance or cancellation of a security or the purchase, disposition or exchange of a security.

(3) An order may be made under this section in respect of a person <del>or entity</del>, notwithstanding that a penalty has already been imposed on that person <del>or entity</del> in respect of the same non-compliance or breach.

Appointment of receiver or receiver-manager 171.163. (1) Where the Commission considers that it is in the public interest or necessary for the protection of investors to prevent—

- (a) a person <del>or entity</del> is or has been in breach of or has contravened this Act; or
- (b) a registrant or self-regulatory organization whose registration under this Act has been suspended or revoked,

from dealing with property under his or its control or direction, the Commission may apply to the High Court and the High Court may appoint a receiver or receiver-manager in respect of the property of the person, entity, registrant or self-regulatory organisation if it is satisfied that it is in the interests of investors or persons whose property is controlled by that person, entity, registrant or self-regulatory organisation, creditors or security holders of that person, entity, registrant or self-regulatory organisation, or members of that person or entity, registrant or self-regulatory to do so.

(2) Where the Commission intends to apply to the High Court to appoint a receiver or receivermanager in respect of the property of a financial institution, the Commission shall, before making the application, consult with the Inspector of Financial Institutions with regard to the proposed application.

(3) The High Court may make an order under subsection (1) on an *ex parte* application by the

Commission for a period not exceeding fifteen days.

(4) The High Court may order a receiver or receiver-manager appointed under this section to receive such remuneration to cover its charges and expenses from the registrant or self-regulatory organization and such remuneration shall be in such order of priority, in relation to existing charges as the High Court sees fit.

(5) The receiver or receiver-manager shall conduct its duties with the greatest economy compatible with efficiency and as soon as possible after its appointment, file with the High Court, with a copy to the Commission, a report stating its recommended course of action in the circumstances.

(6) The receiver or receiver-manager, the Commission or any interested person may at any time apply to the High Court for the cancellation of an order made under subsection (1) or (3).

(7) The provisions of the Companies Act relating to a receiver or a receiver-manager shall apply to a receiver or receiver-manager appointed under this section.

Chap. 81:01

Appointment of liquidator

**172164.** (1) The High Court may order the winding up of a registrant or self-regulatory organization and appoint a liquidator in accordance with the Companies Act subject to the modification that the registrant or self-regulatory organization may also be ordered to be wound up on the petition of the Commission.

(2) A petition under subsection (1) shall not be presented except by leave of the High Court, and such leave shall not be granted unless-

- (a) a *prima facie* case has been established to the satisfaction of the High Court; and
- (b) security costs for such amounts as the High Court may think reasonable is given.

(3) In any case where a petition is made by the Commission to the High Court for the winding up of a registrant or self-regulatory organization-

- (a) the registrant or a self-regulatory organization shall remain in suspension and shall not carry on business during the pendency of the petition unless it is authorized to do so by the High Court and except in accordance which conditions, if any, as may be specified by the High Court; and
- (b) the High Court, if it is of the opinion, after such inquiry as it may consider necessary, that the registrant or self-regulatory organization-
  - (i) is not insolvent;
  - (ii) is able to meet the requirements for registration under this Act; and
  - (iii) its continuation in business is not likely to involve a loss to its clients, investors or members,

may permit the registrant or the self-regulatory organization to resume business either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the High Court may consider necessary in the public interest or the interests of the clients, investors and other creditors of the registrant or self-regulatory organization but shall otherwise order that the registrant or self-regulatory organization be wound up.

(4) In any case where an order of the High Court is made, whether in pursuance of any petition made under this section or otherwise, for the winding up of any registrant or self-regulatory organization or for the appointment of a receiver or a receiver-manager then, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, such person as may be nominated by the Commission shall be appointed as liquidator, receiver or receivermanager, as the case may be.

(5) A registrant or self-regulatory organization shall not pass a resolution for a voluntary winding up or commence a voluntary winding up without first applying for the written approval of the Commission and shall submit such documents and information as may be prescribed.

(6) The Commission shall not provide the approval referred to in subsection (5) unless it is satisfied that the voluntary winding up will be affected in a manner that would not pose undue risks to clients, investors or members of the registrant or selfregulatory organization or adversely affect public confidence in the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago, and such approval may be subject to terms and conditions as may be prescribed.

(7) Where the Commission intends to apply to the High Court to appoint a liquidator in respect of the property of a financial institution, the Commission shall, before making the application, consult with the Inspector of Financial Institutions with regard to the proposed application.

(8) The provisions of the Companies Act relating to a liquidator shall apply to a liquidator appointed under this section.

Division 9Divisi	<b>on 8</b> —0	ffences
------------------	----------------	---------

General offences	<b>173</b> 165. (1) A person who—
	(a)makes a misrepresentation in contravention of, or otherwise in relation to, this Act;
	(b) makes a misrepresentation to any person appointed to conduct an investigation or an examination under section 150 or 151; or

(c) contravenes section 36 or 73,

commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of two million dollars and to imprisonment for two years five years.

(2) A person who contravenes an order of the Commission commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and to imprisonment for one year **two years**.

(3) Reasonable reliance, including reliance in good faith on the advice of an expert upon a statement of the law contained in—

(a) this Act;

(b) a judgment or declaration by a Court; or

(c) an order or publication of the Commission,

is a defence in a proceeding under this section.

(4) An auditor who knowingly or recklessly makes or provides a false or misleading audit report in respect of financial statements which are required to be filed under this Act commits an offence and is liable on conviction on indictment to a fine of five hundred thousand dollars and imprisonment for six months **two years**.

(5) Where an auditor is convicted of an offence under subsection (4), the Commission may order, if it is in the public interest, and in addition to any other order that the Commission may make, that the auditor be prohibited from being the auditor of a market actor for a period not exceeding five years.

Liability of senior officer

**174-166.** (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, where a company has been convicted of an offence under this Act, then any senior officer who knowingly or recklessly authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the offence is also guilty of the offence and liable to the penalty specified for it.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act where a person <del>or entity</del> has been convicted

of an offence under this Act, then any supervisor of the individual who knowingly or recklessly authorized, permitted or acquiesced in the offence is also guilty of the offence and liable to the penalty specified for it.

(3) Reasonable reliance, including reliance on the advice of counsel, in good faith upon a statement of the law contained in—

(a) this Act;

(b) a judgment or declaration by a Court; or

(c) an order or publication of the Commission,

is a defence in a proceeding under this section.

(4) The appointment of a liquidator, receiver or receiver-manager does not absolve any senior officer of a company or supervisor of an individual convicted of any offence under this Act from liability arising from wilful neglect, fraudulent transactions, misuse of client or investor funds or from any breach of the provisions of this Act.

**175-167**. (1) A person convicted of an offence under this Act is liable, after the review and filing of a certificate under this section, for the costs of the investigation of the offence.

(2) The Commission may prepare a certificate setting out the costs of the investigation of an offence, including the time spent by its staff and any fees paid to an expert, investigator or witness.

(3) The Commission may apply to a Master or Registrar of the Supreme Court to review the certificate under the Civil Proceedings Rules, 1998 as if the certificate were a bill of costs, and the Master or Registrar shall review the costs and may vary them if he considers them unreasonable or not related to the investigation.

(4) The scales of costs in Part 67 of the Civil Proceedings Rules, 1998 do not apply to a certificate reviewed under this section.

 $\operatorname{Costs}$ 

(5) After review, the certificate may be filed in the High Court and may be enforced against the person convicted as if it were an order of the High Court.

Referral of matters to Director of Public Prosecutions

Notice of adverse report

168. Subject to section 169, nothing in this Act prevents the Commission from referring any matter to the Director of Public Prosecutions.

169. No report concluding that a person to whom this Act applies has failed without reasonable justification to fulfil a duty or obligation under this Act shall be made until reasonable notice has been given to such person of the alleged failure and the person has been allowed full opportunity to be heard either in person or by an Attorney-at-law.

#### PART XII

#### **REPEAL AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

Transitional provisions

**176-170**. (1) On the date of coming into force of this Act, the Commissioners of the former Commission shall be deemed to be appointed under section 10 of this Act and shall continue as Commissioners of the Commission under and for the purposes of this Act for a term expiring on the day on which their respective appointments would have expired under the former Act and-

- (a) all the property, assets and rights and all the liabilities and obligations to which the former Commission was entitled or subject are transferred to, vested in and conferred or imposed upon, as the case may be, the Commission, without further assurance and the Commission shall have all powers necessary to take possession of, recover, and deal with such property and assets and discharge such liabilities and obligations;
- (b) every agreement, whether in writing or not, and every deed, bond or other instrument to which the former Commission was a party or which affected the former Commission, whether the rights, liabilities and obligations under it could be assigned, shall have effect as if the Commission were a party to it or affected by it

instead of the former Commission and as if for every reference in it to the former Commission there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after such date of coming into operation, a reference to the Commission;

- (c) any legal proceedings and investigations pending immediately before the coming into force of this Act to which the former Commission was a party may be continued as if the Commission was a party to those legal proceedings and investigations instead of the former Commission;
- (d) any orders of the former Commission made under the former Act shall remain valid and in force under this Act;
- (e) all funds and resources of the former Commission which stand to the credit of the Government under the former Act or the former Commission are transferred to and vest in the Commission;
- (f) all officers and employees, whether permanent or temporary, of the former Commission become the corresponding officers and employees of the Commission and continue in office for the period for which they were appointed by the former Commission; and
- (g) all superannuation benefits, pension rights, gratuities or other allowances which have accrued to an officer or employee, whether permanent or temporary, of the former Commission shall be preserved and shall continue to accrue under the Commission.

(2) By-laws, guidelines and rules made under the Securities Industry Act, in force at the commencement of this Act, remain in force until replaced by new By-laws made pursuant to this Act.

> (3) For the purposes of this section, former Commission means the Trinidad and Tobago Securities Exchange Commission established under the former Act.

Chap. 83:02 repealed 177-171. The Securities Industry Act, is repealed.

Chap. 83:02

Consequential<br/>amendment**178.172.(1)**Section 2 of the Proceeds of Crime Act is<br/>amended in the definition of "financial institution" by deleting<br/>the word "dealer" and substituting the word "broker-dealer,<br/>underwriter".

#### (2) The Financial Institutions Act, 2008 is amended-

#### (c) in section 2(1)-

- (iv) in the definition of "business of securities", by deleting the words "broker and dealer respectively, as defined in the Securities Industry Act" and substituting the words "broker-dealer as defined in the Securities Act, 2012;";
  - (v) in the definition of "relative" insert after the word "parent" the word "grandparent,"; and
  - (vi) by deleting the definition of "security" and substituting the following:
    - " " security" has the meaning assigned to it in the Securities Act, 2012;": and
- (d) in Part II of the Third Schedule by deleting the second item and substituting the following:

"The following persons registered under the Securities Act, 2012:

- (e) the business of repurchase agreements;
- (d) a broker-dealer;
- (e) an investment
  - adviser; or
- (f) an underwriter
- (f) lending and borrowing against securities as defined in the Securities Act, 2012;
- (g) providing advice with respect to an investment in, or the purchase, sale or holding of, a security; and
- (h) the business of an underwriter as defined under the Securities Act, 2012.".

Passed in the Senate this day of 2012.

Clerk of the Senate

,

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that this Act is one the Bill for which has been passed by the Senate and at the final vote thereon in the Senate has been supported by the votes of not less than three-fifths of all the members of the Senate, that is to say by the votes of Senators.

Clerk of the Senate

I confirm the above.

President of the Senate

Passed in the House of Representatives this day of , 2012.

Clerk of the House

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that this Act is one the Bill for which has been passed by the House of Representatives and at the final vote thereon in the House has been supported by the votes of not less than three-fifths of all the members of the House, that is to say by the votes of members of the House.

Clerk of the House

I confirm the above.

Speaker

Appendix 3

# MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

#### MINUTES OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012 HELD IN THE ARNOLD THOMASOS ROOM (EAST), LEVEL 6, OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENT TOWER D, THE PORT OF SPAIN INTERNATIONAL WATERFRONT CENTRE, 1A WRIGHTSON ROAD, PORT OF SPAIN ON WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 21, 2012

# PRESENT

Sen. the Hon Timothy Hamel Smith Mr. Larry Howai Dr. Roodal Moonilal	- - -	President of the Senate Chairman Member
Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh	-	Member
Mr. Stephen Cadiz	-	Member
Ms. Marlene Mc Donald	-	Member
Mr. Colm Imbert	-	Member
Mr. Vasant Bharath	-	Member
Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie	-	Member
Dr. Lester Henry	-	Member
Mr. Elton Prescott, SC	-	Member
Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan	-	Secretary
Mr. Julien Ogilvie	-	Assistant Secretary
Ms. Annika Fritz	-	Senior Legal Officer

#### COMMENCEMENT

1.1 The meeting was called to order by the President at 11:37 am.

#### **ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN**

2.1 The President advised that his role was to facilitate the election of a Chair and he invited nominations.

2.2 Dr. Moonilal nominated Mr. Larry Howai and this was seconded by Mr. Colm Imbert.

2.3 There being no further nominations, Mr. Howai was declared Chairman.

2.4 Before Mr. Howai took the Chair, the President indicated that Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan and Mr. Julien Ogilvie have been assigned to the Committee as Secretary and Assistant Secretary respectively.

#### QUORUM

3.1 The Chairman proposed a quorum of 4 persons, inclusive of the Chair.

3.2 After some discussion it was agreed by a majority that a quorum will be constituted with 4 members provided that one Member from each House is present.

#### **TERMS OF REFERENCE**

4.1 The Chairman reminded members of the Terms of Reference of the Committee as follows:

" to consider and report on a Bill entitled, 'An Act to provide protection to investors from unfair, improper or fraudulent practices; foster fair and efficient securities markets and confidence in the securities industry in Trinidad and Tobago; to reduce systemic risk, to repeal and replace the Securities Industry Act, Chap. 83:02 and for other related matters'

This Committee is empowered to discuss the general merits and principles of the Bill along with its details and is mandated to report by <u>December 09, 2012</u>."

#### DISCUSSIONS ON THE WAY FORWARD

5.1 After some discussion, it was agreed that the Committee would meet on Friday November 21, 2012 from 1pm to approximately 6 pm.

5.2 The Committee further resolved that representatives from the Office of the Chief Parliamentary Counsel (CPC) and a Technical Team from the Ministry of Finance would be invited to that meeting.

5.3 It was also agreed that representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities Exchange Commission and the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange would be invited to be witnesses. At a later date, if necessary, the input of Stockbrokers would be sought.

5.4 The following documents were requested in advance of the next meeting:

- Listing from CPC identifying changes between the 2009 and 2012 versions of the Securities Bill;
- Recommendations extracted from House debate on the Bill which took place on Friday November 16, 2012;
- Extract of Senate debate on the Bill of December 08, 2009;
- Report of the Special Select Committee of Senate appointed December 15, 2009.

#### **OTHER BUSINESS**

6.1 The issue of the difficulties faced by Members who were required to take time from income-earning activities to deal with the Parliament's work, without any compensation was raised by Mr. Imbert. He asked that this matter be given serious consideration.

6.2 The Chairman took note of the point raised.

# ADJOURNMENT

- 7.1 The Chairman thanked Members and adjourned the meeting.
- 7.2 The adjournment was taken at 11:58 a.m.

I certify that these Minutes are true and correct.

Chairman

Secretary

Wednesday November 21, 2012

#### MINUTES OF THE 2<sup>nd</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012 HELD IN THE ARNOLD THOMASOS ROOM (EAST), LEVEL 6, OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENT TOWER D, THE PORT OF SPAIN INTERNATIONAL WATERFRONT CENTRE, 1A WRIGHTSON ROAD, PORT OF SPAIN ON FRIDAY NOVEMBER 23, 2012

## PRESENT

#### Members

Mr. Larry Howai	-	Chairman
Dr. Roodal Moonilal	-	Member
Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh	-	Member
Mr. Stephen Cadiz	-	Member
Ms. Marlene Mc Donald	-	Member
Mr. Colm Imbert	-	Member
Mr. Vasant Bharath	-	Member
Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie	-	Member
Dr. Lester Henry	-	Member
Mr. Elton Prescott, SC	-	Member

#### Secretariat

Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan	-	Secretary
Mr. Julien Ogilvie	-	Assistant Secretary
Ms. Annika Fritz	-	Senior Legal Officer

#### **Chief Parliamentary Counsel's Department**

Ms. Lorraine John	-	Senior Parliamentary Counsel
Ms. Megan Dowle	-	Legal Officer
Ms. Priya Pooran	-	Legislative Policy Adviser

#### COMMENCEMENT

1.2 The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 1:08 pm.

#### **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

- 2.1 The following correction was made:
  - <u>Page 2, Paragraph 5, Bullet 2 to read</u>:

"Recommendations extracted from the House debate, on the Bill, which took place on Friday November 16, 2012"

2.2 The motion for the confirmation of the Minutes, as amended, was moved by Mr. Indarsingh and seconded by Dr. Henry.

#### MATTERS ARISING

3.1 The Chairman indicated that the representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission, Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited, the Office of the Chief Parliamentary Counsel and the Ministry of Finance were invited and were present.

#### CLAUSE BY CLAUSE CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL

Clause No.	Issues raised	Decision taken
1	None	Agreed
2	None	Agreed
3	None	Agreed
4	None	Deferred
5	None	Agreed
6	• Could the Commission co-opt expertise locally? Yes, this was addressed in Clause 19	Agreed
7	7(b) amended by deleting the word "deal" and replacing it with the word "treat".	Agreed as amended
8	• Was the term "as soon as practicable" to be used?	Agreed
9	None	Agreed
10	• Should the President appoint in his own discretion or in consultation?	10(3) amended to include at the end ", with a minimum of five years post qualification experience"
	• What is the purpose of having temporary Commissioners?	Deferred 10(7)- CPC to draft alternative wording to include "upon recommendation of the Commission"

4.1 The clause by clause consideration of the Bill proceeded as follows:

4.2 Mr. Prescott, SC raised the matter of inviting Mr. Subhas Ramkhelawan, given his wealth of experience, to be a witness. The Committee agreed that Mr. Ramkhelawan would be invited to make a written submission.

4.3 The following representatives of the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and the Ministry of Finance were invited to join the meeting:

•	Mr. Norton Jack	-	General Counsel and General Manager (Ag.)
٠	Ms. Astraea Douglas	-	Legal Counsel

-

- Ms. Astraea Douglas -Mr. Kevin Deopersad
- Senior Financial Research Officer
- Ms. Janine Carrera

٠

**Financial Research Officer** 

• Ms. Kimi Rochard - Legal Officer IV, Ministry of Finance and the Economy

Clause No.	Issues raised	Decision taken
11	<ul><li>Do the penalties fit the crimes?</li><li>The custodial periods are too short.</li></ul>	Deferred CPC would seek advice on what pertains elsewhere to rationalize penalties and fines wherever they occur in the Bill.
12	None	Agreed
13	None	Agreed
14	• Was more specific authorization needed?	Agreed
15	• The Chairman should not be able to designate who will preside in his absence	Deferred CPC would modify (3) and (4) into one
16	None	Agreed
17	None	Agreed
18	• There should not be any instance of the person with a conflict being part of the discussion	Deferred <b>CPC to amend to require leaving the</b> <b>room while conflict is being discussed</b>
		18(5) to look at issue of fines
19	None	Agreed
20	<ul> <li>20(1)amended by inserting after the word "activities" the words "and audited annual financial statements"</li> <li>20 (2) delete the words "on or before the expiration of" and insert the word "within"</li> </ul>	Agreed as amended
21	None	Agreed
22	• Should it be mandated that the GM be the CEO?	Deferred CPC to amend to reflect the fact that the GM cannot be a Commissioner
23	None	Agreed
24	None	Agreed
25	None	Agreed
26	None	Agreed
27	None	Agreed
28	None	Agreed
29	Amended by deleting the "s" in expenditure	Agreed as amended
30	None	Agreed
31	None	Agreed
32	None	Agreed

33	None	Agreed
34	None	Agreed
35	None	Agreed
36	None	Agreed
37	• Is a corporate seal required?	Agreed- but CPC to confirm
38	None	Agreed
39	None	Agreed
40	• What is to be done with the comments once received?	Deferred CPC to redraft Clause 157 as an omnibus clause to cover all such
	• What is the procedure for refusal/due process?	instances in the Bill.

4.4 At this stage, Mr. Wayne Iton, Chief Executive Officer of the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited was invited to join the meeting.

41	None	Agreed
42	None	Agreed
43	None	Agreed
44	Clarification on the different levels in the appeals process	Deferred CPC to review and redraft
45	None	Agreed
46	None	Agreed
47	<ul> <li>Need to define the terms</li> <li>"contingency fund" and</li> <li>"settlement assurance fund"</li> </ul>	Agreed subject to inclusion in definition clause
48	None	Agreed
49	What is the appeal process?	Deferred pending Clause 157
50	What is the appeal process?	Deferred pending Clause 157
51	None	Agreed
52	None	Agreed
53	None	Agreed
54	<ul> <li>What is the process to be used for removal? Need to ensure persons who may be subjected to adverse decisions have the right to be heard.</li> <li>The intent should be more clearly stated. Subclause (5) should be subject to (6)</li> </ul>	Deferred- CPC to redraft.
55	None	Agreed
56	None	Agreed
57	What is the appeal process?	Deferred pending Clause 157
58	What is the appeal process?	Deferred pending Clause 157
59	None	Agreed

60	None	Agreed
61	None	Agreed
62	None	Agreed

# The meeting was suspended from 4:08pm to 4:23pm

63	• There was a cost factor involved in sending out reports.	Agreed
	• Transitioning to e-documents.	
64	None	Agreed
65	None	Agreed
66	This addressed the frequency of reporting and the need for publication	Agreed
67	None	Agreed
68	None	Agreed
69	• Will be assessed on a case by case basis with entities that have a similar or higher standard	Agreed
70	• Why the five year penalty?	Agreed, subject to CPC double checking with FIA.
71	Right to be heard?	Agreed subject to Clause 157
72	None	Agreed
73	None	Agreed
74	None	Agreed
75	None	Agreed
76	None	Agreed
77	None	Agreed
78	None	Agreed
79	None	Agreed
80	None	Agreed
81	None	Agreed
82	None	Agreed
83	None	Agreed
84	None	Agreed
85	None	Agreed
86	None	Agreed
87	None	Agreed
88	None	Agreed
89	<ul> <li>On what conditions would fees be prescribed? Guidelines similar to those used by Central Bank will be employed.</li> </ul>	Agreed

90	Fines and penalties	Agreed subject to rationalization of fine
		sand penalties.

4.5 The Chairman thanked the representatives of the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited and excused them from the meeting.

#### **Requested information**

5.1 Before the Chairman adjourned the meeting, he reiterated that the Chief Parliament Counsel was required to provide information on the following areas in time for the next meeting:

- i. the rationalization of fines for offences throughout the Bill;
- ii. the sequence of the appeals process.

### ADJOURNMENT

- 6.1 The Members agreed to meet again on Wednesday November 28, 2012.
- 6.2 The Chairman adjourned the meeting.
- 6.3 The adjournment was taken at 4:55 p.m.

I certify that these Minutes are true and correct.

Chairman

Secretary

Monday November 26, 2012

#### MINUTES OF THE 3<sup>rd</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012 HELD IN THE ARNOLD THOMASOS ROOM (EAST), LEVEL 6, OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENT TOWER D, THE PORT OF SPAIN INTERNATIONAL WATERFRONT CENTRE, 1A WRIGHTSON ROAD, PORT OF SPAIN ON WEDNESDAY NOVEMBER 28, 2012

#### PRESENT

Members			
Mr. Larry Howai	-	Chairman	
Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh	-	Member	
Mr. Stephen Cadiz	-	Member	
Ms. Marlene Mc Donald	-	Member	
Mr. Colm Imbert	-	Member	
Mr. Vasant Bharath	-	Member	
Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie	-	Member	
Dr. Lester Henry	-	Member	
Mr. Elton Prescott, SC	-	Member	
Secretariat			
Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan	-	Secretary	
Mr. Julien Ogilvie	-	Assistant Secretary	
Chief Parliamentary Counsel's Depar	tment		
Ms. Lorraine John	-	Senior Parliamentary Counsel	
Ms. Megan Dowle	-	Legal Officer I	
Ms. Shireen Khan-Hyderali	-	Legal Officer II	
Ms. Priya Pooran	-	Legislative Policy Adviser	
Ministry of Finance			
Ms. Kimi Rochard	-	Legal Officer IV, Ministry of	
		Finance and the Economy	
Al	ABSENT		

#### 11202111

Dr. Roodal Moonilal - Me	mber
--------------------------	------

#### COMMENCEMENT

1.3 The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 2:15 pm.

#### **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

2.1 The following correction was made:

• <u>Page 6, Paragraph 4.4 to read</u>:

90	Fines and penalties	Agreed subject to rationalization of
		fines and penalties.

2.2 The motion for the confirmation of the Minutes, as amended, was moved by Mr. Indarsingh and seconded by Dr. Henry.

#### MATTERS ARISING

3.1 The Chairman indicated that written comments were received from Mr. Subhas Ramkhelawan and that he was available to make a short presentation on the key point.

3.2 Members agreed that he would be invited to join the meeting to make his presentation.

[At this stage Mr. Ramkhelawan joins the meeting]

3.3 The Chairman request that Mr. Ramkhelawan focus his presentation on the major issues and principles that he had concerns with.

- 3.4 Mr. Ramkhelawan highlighted the following:
  - i. <u>Establishment of a Single Regulator</u>

The Green Paper had recommended a single regulator for the financial service sector. This role should be assigned to the Central Bank. The Central Bank has the resources and capacity for this and it offers advantages for information sharing and human resource development. The market has grown since 1995 and requires more effective policing of rogue players.

- ii. Development of Regional Markets
  - (a) There should be an increase in the proposed limit from 20% to 50%. This increased limit should be incorporated in to the main body of the legislation.
  - (b) This will require functional and geographical diversification.
  - (c) Consideration should also be given to including provisions for a Futures Market.

iii. Integrated and consolidated supervision

There is a requirement for integrated and consolidated supervision to provide oversight of broker-dealer expansion.

iv. Liquidity and Capital Adequacy

The Bill does not impose requirements on securities agent to maintain an established liquidity to capital ratio. This is important to avoid systemic risks to the financial services sector. The TTSEC did not have the ability to monitor and enforce the existing rules.

3.4 Mr. Ramkhelawan was thanked for his contribution and excused from the meeting.

#### CLAUSE BY CLAUSE CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL

4.1 The representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited were invited to join the meeting, as follows:

- Mr. Norton Jack General Counsel and General Manager (Ag.)
- Ms. Astraea Douglas Legal Counsel
- Ms. Janine Carrera Financial Research Officer
- Mr. Wainwright Iton Managing Director, TTSE

4.2 The Committee was informed that the Chairman had received a written submission from Mr. Gervase Warner, President of Neal and Massy Holdings Group. This had been forwarded to TTSEC for comment. He directed the Secretary to have Mr. Warner's comments circulated.

4.3 The representatives of TTSEC advised that the issues raised did not affect the Bill in any material way.

4.4 The clause by clause consideration of the Bill continued follows:

Clause No.	Issues raised	Decision taken
91	Amended by deleting the	Agreed as amended
	commas appearing after the	
	"make" in both places.	
92	None	Agreed
93	None	Agreed
94	None	Agreed
95	None	Agreed
96	None	Agreed
97	Penalties need to be examined	Deferred
98	Was this a standard disclosure	Agreed

99     Fines to be fixed     Deferred       101     None     Agreed       102     Deferred       103     None     Agreed       104     None     Agreed       105     None     Agreed       106     None     Agreed       107     None     Agreed       108     None     Agreed       109     When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock Exchange     Agreed       110     None     Agreed       111     None     Agreed       112     None     Agreed       113     None     Agreed       114     Insert (1) after 114     Agreed as amended       115     None     Agreed       116     None     Agreed       117     None     Agreed       118     None     Agreed       119     None     Agreed       121     None     Agreed       122     None     Agreed       123     None     Agreed       124     None     Agreed       125     Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"     Agreed       126     None     Agreed       127     None     Agreed		cause?	
102     Deferred       103     None     Agreed       104     None     Agreed       105     None     Agreed       106     None     Agreed       107     None     Agreed       108     None     Agreed       109     When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock Exchange     Agreed       110     None     Agreed       111     None     Agreed       112     None     Agreed       113     None     Agreed       114     Insert (1) after 114     Agreed as amended       115     None     Agreed       116     None     Agreed       117     None     Agreed       118     None     Agreed       119     None     Agreed       121     None     Agreed       122     None     Agreed       123     None     Agreed       124     None     Agreed       125     Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"     Agreed       126     None     Agreed       127     None     Agreed       128     None     Agreed       129     None     Agreed       130	99	Fines to be fixed	Deferred
102Deferred103NoneAgreed104NoneAgreed105NoneAgreed106NoneAgreed107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	101	None	Agreed
104NoneAgreed105NoneAgreed106NoneAgreed107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	102		
104NoneAgreed105NoneAgreed106NoneAgreed107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	103	None	Agreed
105NoneAgreed106NoneAgreed107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	104	None	U U
106NoneAgreed107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Lagreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	105	None	
107NoneAgreed108NoneAgreed109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock Exchange110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	106	None	
109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	107	None	
109When is the broker to pay? This is prescribed in the rules of settlement of the Stock ExchangeAgreed110NoneAgreed111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	108	None	Agreed
111NoneAgreed112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	109	prescribed in the rules of	Agreed
112NoneAgreed113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	110	None	Agreed
113NoneAgreed114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Agreed134NoneAgreed	111	None	
114Insert (1) after 114Agreed as amended115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	112	None	Agreed
115NoneAgreed116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	113	None	Agreed
116NoneAgreed117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	114	Insert (1) after 114	Agreed as amended
117NoneAgreed118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	115	None	Agreed
118NoneAgreed119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	116	None	Agreed
119NoneAgreed120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	117	None	Agreed
120NoneAgreed121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	118	None	Agreed
121NoneAgreed122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	119	None	Agreed
122NoneAgreed123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed134NoneAgreed	120	None	Agreed
123NoneAgreed124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	121	None	Agreed
124NoneAgreed125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	122	None	Agreed
125Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"Agreed as amended126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	123	None	Agreed
with "shall"126NoneAgreed127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	124		
127NoneAgreed128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	125	Amended by replacing "may" with "shall"	Agreed as amended
128NoneAgreed129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	-		Agreed
129NoneAgreed130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed	127	None	Agreed
130NoneAgreed131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed		None	U U
131NoneAgreed132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed			0
132NoneAgreed133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed		None	
133The words "beyond its reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)Deferred for redrafting134NoneAgreed			
reasonable control" should be inserted and revisit subclause (2)134NoneAgreed			0
0	133	reasonable control" should be	Deferred for redrafting
125 None Arrest	134	None	Agreed
Agreed Agreed	135	None	Agreed

Clause No.	Issues raised	Decision taken
136	Amended in 13(2) to remove	Agreed as amended
	"who" in chapeau and insert	0
	before the word "has" in	
	subparagraph (a)	
137	<b>Q:</b> Why does subclause 3 provide	Agreed
	for 10 days rather than 5 days as	
	is stated in the clause 136?	
	A: Is this just an information	
	gathering provision?	
138	Fines need to be addressed	Agreed
139	Issue of establishing liability for	Deferred for redrafting
	misrepresentation	
140		Deferred for redrafting
141	None	Agreed
142	None	Agreed
143	None	Agreed
144	None	Agreed
145	Amended by deleting " for	Agreed as amended
	damages"	
146	What is the process for making	Agreed subject to appeals process
	guidelines to bring section 90 into	
	effect?	
147	Q: Who reviews guidelines?	Agreed
	A: Guidelines are drafted and	
	circulated to market actors and	
	other stakeholders for	
	consideration.	
	On Area the remeltion for	
	Q: Are the penalties for	
	infringing guidelines the same as applies to infringements of	
	the Act or By-laws?	
	the fact of by-laws:	
	A: No penalty is prescribed in the	
	existing Act. However in the Bills	
	a person will be liable to a fine of	
	500,000 and one year	

# The meeting was suspended from 4:30pm to 4:55pm

	imprisonment.	
148	None	Agreed
149	None	Agreed
150	Amendments circulated by CPC	Deferred
	accepted, but need to reconsider	
	subsections 4 and 5	
151		Deferred
152	Suppression of information	Agreed subject to finalization of fines
153	Amendment circulated by TTSEC agreed.	Agreed as amended
	Also insert " or entity" after "person"	
154	None	Agreed
155	None	Agreed
156	None	Agreed subject to finalization of fines
157	Amendment by CPC agreed. Also amended to insert" decision" after "finding".	Agreed as amended
158	None	Agreed
159	Let tribunal be an appellate body to review decisions of TTSEC.	Agreed subject to alternative proposal of TTSEC.
160		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
161		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
162		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
163		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
164		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
165	On what basis does Commission publish reports?	CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
166		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
167		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
168		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
169		CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body

170	CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
171	CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
172	CPC to redraft re tribunal as appellate body
173	Penalties to be harmonized
174	Penalties to be harmonized
175	Penalties to be harmonized
176	Still to be agreed
177	Still to be agreed
178	Still to be agreed

4.5 The Chairman thanked the representatives of the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited and all present for their attendance.

4.6 The Chairman asked members to consider the recommendation made by Mr. Ramkhelawan to clause 178 in time for the next meeting.

4.7 The Chairman reiterated to the CPC that for the next meeting the Committee should have an annotated version of the Bill highlighting the amendments proposed by the Committee and a consolidated list of proposed amendments to the Bill to consider.

#### ADJOURNMENT

5.1 The Members agreed to meet again on Monday December 03, 2012 at 10:30 am.

- 5.2 The Chairman adjourned the meeting.
- 5.3 The adjournment was taken at 6:57 p.m.

I certify that these Minutes are true and correct.

Chairman

Secretary

<u>Thursday November 29, 2012</u>

#### MINUTES OF THE 4<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012 HELD IN THE ARNOLD THOMASOS ROOM (EAST), LEVEL 6, OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENT TOWER D, THE PORT OF SPAIN INTERNATIONAL WATERFRONT CENTRE, 1A WRIGHTSON ROAD, PORT OF SPAIN ON MONDAY DECEMBER 03, 2012

#### PRESENT

#### Members

Mr. Larry Howai		Chairman
Dr. Roodal Moonilal	-	Member
	-	
Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh	-	Member
Mr. Stephen Cadiz	-	Member
Ms. Marlene Mc Donald	-	Member
Mr. Colm Imbert	-	Member
Mr. Vasant Bharath	-	Member
Dr. Lester Henry	-	Member
Mr. Elton Prescott, SC	-	Member
,		
Secretariat		
Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan	-	Secretary
Ms. Keiba Jacob	-	Assistant Secretary
		2
Chief Parliamentary Counsel's	Department	
Ms. Lorraine John	-	Senior Parliamentary Counsel
Ms. Shireen Khan-Hyderali	_	Legal Officer II
Ms. Priya Pooran	_	Legislative Policy Adviser
inite i rigu i corun		Legislative Foney Haviser
Ministry of Finance		
Ms. Kimi Rochard	-	Legal Officer IV, Ministry of
		Finance and the Economy
		i mance and the Deonomy
	ABSENT	
Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie		Member (excused)
Di. Dilocharadati rewalle	-	member (cheuseu)

#### COMMENCEMENT

1.4 The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 10:42 am.

#### **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

- 2.1 The following corrections were made:
  - Page 2, Paragraph 3.4 (ii) (b)to read:

"This will arise from geographical diversification of the stock market."

• Page 3, Paragraph 4.1:

The entry of the representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission should coincide with the entry of Mr. Ramkhelawan.

# Page 5, Paragraph 4.4:

Clause 147 should be marked as "Deferred" not "Agreed".

2.2 The motion for the confirmation of the Minutes, as amended, was moved by Ms. Mc Donald and seconded by Mr. Indarsingh.

#### MATTERS ARISING

3.1 The Chairman indicated that a list of amendments and a consolidated version of the Bill were received from CPC, as well as additional written comments from Mr. Ramkhelawan and the Trinidad and Tobago Chamber of Industry and Commerce. He further advised that all documents were circulated via email on Saturday December 01, 2012.

3.2 Members affirmed that they had received copies of each document

-

\_

#### CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL-CONTINUED

4.1 The representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited were invited to join the meeting, as follows:

- Mr. Norton Jack General Counsel and General Manager (Ag.)
- Ms. Astraea Douglas

• Ms. Janine Carrera

- Legal Counsel Financial Research Officer
- Mr. Kevin Deopersad -
- Senior Financial Research Officer

4.2 The Chairman recommended that using the consolidated version of the Bill the amended and deferred clauses would be discussed. Members were asked to raise their concerns with the amendments or other provisions.

# 4.3 The clause analysis proceeded as follows:

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
4(1)	Amendment accepted.	Clause will be further
		scrutinized at next
	The definitions of "contingency fund" and	meeting.
	"settlement assurance fund" to be revised	
	to insert "by a self-regulatory	
	organization" after the word "established".	
4(3) (b) (ii)	established .	
	Amendment accepted.	
6(1)	<b>Q:</b> Can the Commission ensure compliance	Amend to remove
	with Proceeds of Crime and Anti- Terrorism Acts?	Anti-Terrorism
	A: Yes, named as the supervisory authority	
	under FOR and POCA, but no regulations	
6 (j)	exist at present for Anti-terrorism.	
	"Rogulate" should be included	
7(1)	"Regulate" should be included. Amendment accepted	
8	The nature of the appointment should be	
	clarified. It was indicated that the nature of	
8(2)(b)	the qualifications to the appointment	
	would resolve the issue.	
	Replace "167" with "159"	
9	Q: What would occur if both the Chairman	CPC to look at
	and Secretary were unavailable?	structure
	Suggestion of a Deputy Chairman or	
	another officer authorized to do so.	
	<b>Q</b> : What would be the mechanism for	
	authorizing this person?	
10(1)	The removal of the Tribunal will require an	Maximum of ten
(-)	increase in Commissioners	Minimum of six
10(3)		
	Amendment accepted.	Further amended to include "post
		graduate

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
		qualifications".
11 (4)	Amendment accepted	
14	Amendment accepted	
14(2)(b)(ii)	Government representative should be authorized by the Minister	Further amend to reflect authorization by Minister
15	Amendment accepted.	
15(2) 15(4)	Should be more specific on the majority Should be more specific on the majority	Add words "designated to attend"
18(1)	Expression inelegant	Rephrase "recuse himself"
19	Amendment accepted	
20	Amendment accepted	
21	Amendment accepted	
22(3)	<b>Q:</b> Should General Manager be changed to Chief Executive Officer? Are the duties being collapsed?	Define CEO and change GM to CEO wherever it occurs
29	Amendment accepted	
31(3)	<ul> <li>Q: Why a six year period? This was a BIR standard.</li> <li>A: If the BIR standard is changed the Finance Act would make the relevant amendment to this Act also.</li> </ul>	
34	<ul><li>Q: How will new self-regulatory organizations be catered for?</li><li>A: They will have to apply.</li></ul>	
37	Do all the criteria need to be met? Yes.	CPC to check on whether "and" should be used after (a)
38	<b>Q:</b> Is the granting by the Commission conditional? Yes.	Place sub-clause 6 before sub-clause 5
39(g)	Prescribed means in the by-laws	
40 (3)	Amendment accepted	

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
42	<b>Q:</b> Should a schedule of fees be applied?	
	A: No, this could benefit the client by	
	providing flexibility.	
48(2)	<b>Q:</b> Should "impose a penalty" be included?	To be considered by TTSEC
54	Amendment accepted	
54 (6)(b)	Is the limit 5 or 10 percent	Limit to be verified Standardization of use of terms "substantial" and "significant"
55(3)	Amendment accepted	
57(6)	<b>Q:</b> Can a person be acquitted on a technicality-	
57(8)	A: Yes.	Replace "and" with "or"
57(9)	Should "and" be replaced by "or"? Amendment accepted	
59		Replace "and" with "or"
60	Amendment accepted	
61	Amendment accepted	
62	Amendment accepted	
62(9)	<b>Q:</b> Why use both the terms associate and relative?	TTSEC needs to clarify
66(1)	Amendment accepted	
	<b>Q:</b> What occurs in a long financial year? <b>A:</b> No requirement to submit for less than 3 months	
67	Amendment accepted	
69(2)	Amendment accepted	
70	Amendment accepted	
72(2)	Why a definition section? – Drafting style Amendment accepted	
75(4)	What is meant by "solely"- agent of one person	
79(1)	Amendment accepted	

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
79(1)(l)	<b>Q:</b> Why variations between fewer than 50 and 35?	
	<b>A:</b> Adopted from 1995 legislation and distinguishes accredited, more sophisticated investors.	
79(1)(j)	Suitcase trader is covered in 51(5) Should not be government	Amend to "designated foreign jurisdiction"
84(1) (b)	Amendment accepted	
85	Typo in "Division 2"heading "that" should be "than	
90(8)	Amendment accepted	
91(3)(b)	Amendment accepted	
96(2)	Q: Why a restriction in volume? A: This a 'Know your client' provision	
99	Amendment accepted	
102	Amendment accepted	
107 (4)	Amendment accepted	
109	Amendment accepted	
114	Amendment accepted	
125	Amendment accepted	
133	Not accepted. Should reflect what is in a typical insurance policy	Mr. Imbert will supply details to CPC
134	Removal of the phrase requires purchaser to prove reliance, which is difficult. Clause 140(3) does not require this.	Revert to original form. Phrase remains
136(2)	Amendment accepted	
138	Amendment accepted	
139(1)	Amendment accepted	
140(1)		Need to tweak re: rescission
141(1)	Amendment accepted	
142	Amendment accepted	
145	Amendment accepted	
148 (1)(vv)	Amendment accepted	
150 (1)	Powers too expansive	Amend to language of the current Act, but include provision

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
		for joint
		investigations.
150(4)	What exactly is the IOSCO	
	standard/requirements?	Remove commas.
150(5)		
	Need to qualify circumstances when this	Insert "if
	power is to be used.	circumstances so
1 - 1		require"
151	Amendment accepted	
152	Amendment accepted	
153	Amendment accepted	
156(2)	Is this consistent with FIA and other	To verify
	regulations?	
157 to 164	Deletion of Tribunal provisions accepted	
165 – New		Remove reference to
157		Tribunal- (3), (6), (7)
(as renumbered)		
166-New	Amendment accepted	
158 167-New	Amondmontecented	
167-INEW 159	Amendment accepted	
168	Deletion accepted	
169-New	Amendment accepted	
160	Amenument accepted	
170-New	Consequential renumbering	
161	Consequential renumbering	
171-New	Consequential renumbering	
162	Consequential renambering	
172-New	Consequential renumbering	
163		
173-New	Consequential renumbering-Amendment	
164	accepted	
174-New	Consequential renumbering	
165		
175-New	Consequential renumbering	
166		
New clause	Accepted	
167		
176-New	Consequential renumbering	
168		
177-New	Consequential renumbering	

Clause	Comments	<b>Further Action</b>
169		
178-New 170	Consequential renumbering	

4.4 The Committee was advised by the TTSEC representatives, that the issues raised by the Trinidad and Tobago Chamber of Industry and Commerce, were addressed in the Bill.

4.5 The Committee also learned that several iterations of the Bill had been placed on the website of the Commission for comment, but stakeholders were not apprised of the changes.

4.6 The Chairman thanked the representatives of the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited and all present for their attendance.

#### ADJOURNMENT

- 5.1 The Members agreed to meet again on Friday December 07, 2012 at 1:30 pm.
- 5.2 The Chairman adjourned the meeting.
- 5.3 The adjournment was taken at 1:37 p.m.

I certify that these Minutes are true and correct.

Chairman

Secretary

Wednesday December 05, 2012

# MINUTES OF THE 5<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE SECURITIES BILL, 2012 HELD IN THE ARNOLD THOMASOS ROOM (EAST), LEVEL 6, OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENT

#### TOWER D, THE PORT OF SPAIN INTERNATIONAL WATERFRONT CENTRE, 1A WRIGHTSON ROAD, PORT OF SPAIN ON FRIDAY DECEMBER 07, 2012

# PRESENT

#### Members

Mr. Larry Howai	-	Chairman		
Dr. Roodal Moonilal		Member		
Mr. Rudranath Indarsingh	-	Member		
Mr. Stephen Cadiz	-	Member		
Ms. Marlene Mc Donald	-	Member		
Mr. Colm Imbert	-	Member		
Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie	-	Member		
Mr. Vasant Bharath	-	Member		
Dr. Lester Henry	-	Member		
Mr. Elton Prescott, SC	-	Member		
Secretariat				
Mrs. Nataki Atiba-Dilchan	-	Secretary		
Mr. Julien Ogilvie	-	Assistant Secretary		
Ms. Keiba Jacobs	-	Assistant Secretary		
Chief Parliamentary Counsel's Department				
Ms. Lorraine John	-	Senior Parliamentary Counsel		
Ms. Priya Pooran	-	Legislative Policy Adviser		
Ministry of Finance				
Ms. Kimi Rochard	-	Legal Officer IV, Ministry of Finance and the Economy		

#### COMMENCEMENT

1.5 The meeting was called to order by the Chairman at 1:40 pm.

#### **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

2.1 The motion for the confirmation of the Minutes was moved by Ms. Mc Donald and seconded by Mr. Cadiz.

#### CONSIDERATION OF THE BILL-CONCTINUED

3.1 The representatives from the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited were invited to join the meeting, as follows:

• Mr. Norton Jack - General Counsel and General Manager (Ag.)

- Ms. Astraea Douglas Legal Counsel
  - Ms. Janine Carrera Financial Research Officer
- Mr. Kevin Deopersad Senior Financial Research Officer

3.2 The Chairman suggested that consideration be commenced with Clause 4 of the new consolidated version of the Bill dated December 6, 2012.

3.3 The clause analysis proceeded as follows:

•

Clause	Comments	Further Action
4	"Approved rating"	
	<b>Q:</b> Is this a standard definition?	
	<b>R:</b> Yes adapted from the Insurance Bill.	
	"Collective investment scheme"	
	The approval of TTSEC be needed	
	"Control"	
	<b>Q</b> : What is the difference between 'deemed' and	
	~ presumption?	
	<b>R</b> : presumption can be challenged	
	"Financial Group"	
	Definition inserted further to submission by	
	Senator Subhas Ramkhelawan.	
	"I inited offering"	
	"Limited offering"	
	<b>Q</b> : Why not greater than 35 persons R: 35 is consistent with take over bylaws of	
	TTSEC	
	"Private Issuers"-	
	<b>Q</b> : what happens where Security Holders of the	
	issuer are greater than 35 if stock needed to be	
	traded?	
	<b>R:</b> Would depend on who comprised the team.	
	They could benefit from exemptions.	
	"Reporting issuer"	
	This was amended because of a noted	
	duplication.	
	<i>"Relative"-</i> the definition is too wide.	Amend to reflect definition
	Remute - the definition is too white.	of 'Relative' in the Financial
		Institutions Act 2008 but
		include 'grandparent'

Clause	Comments	Further Action
9	The use of the seal should remain an administrative issue does not need to be spelt out in the Act.	
10(1)	(See comments and action on 15(4))	
10 (3)	Post graduate should be 'post graduation' or post qualification. The form in Section 54 of Act could be used as template	CPC to amend in line with wording found in Section 54 of the Securities Industry Act
10(3A)	Mr. Imbert's suggestion that the Deputy Chairman should be appointed by the Minister (Cabinet), and not the Members of the Commission was agreed.	CPC to amend accordingly
10(7)	The Minister should not be bound by recommendations of the Commission	Amend by replacing "upon recommendation" with "in consultation with"
10(7)	Q: How long should these ad hoc Commissioners be appointed for? R: It was agreed for not more than 1 year.	Amend to reflect a period of not more than 1 year.
14(2)(c)	Typo error in Central Bank	To fix typo
14(2)(b)(ii)	Amendment accepted	
15(3)	Amendment suggested by Mr. Imbert to allow Commissioners to elect a chairman for the day when the Chair and Deputy Chair are both absent was accepted.	CPC to amend similar to old deleted 15(3)
15(4)	Q:Is a Tribunal being created without being so named?	Clause (10) (1) to be amended to a maximum of 9 and a minimum of 5.
	R: Agreed that no formal distinction would be made between Commissioners. Suggested qualification of "designated to attend" not necessary.	Consequential amendments to related subsections
18(1)	Amendment accepted	
		1

<u>Clause</u>	Comments	Further Action
	Q: Should the qualifications of the CEO be included in the parent act? R: Not usual to do so. Too restrictive.	
31(8)	Q: Can management be part of the audit committee? R: In practice it is only Commissioners.	
	Q: Can temporary Commissioners be part of the audit Committee? R: They ought not to be included.	Amend to insert "shall not consist of Commissioners appointed in accordance with (10(4) and 10(7)
38	Amendment accepted.	
48(2)	<b>Typo error – "and"should be "an".</b> Amendment accepted	
54 (6)(b)	10% consistent with Companies Act. FIA is 20%.	
55(3)	Amendment accepted	
57(8)	Amendment accepted	
57(9)	Amendment accepted	
59	Amendment accepted	
61	Q: Is there a restriction on private issuers for a small company? R: the introduction of (iv) addresses this.	
62(9)	Amendment accepted	
66(1)	Typo error- "may be"	
79(1)	Amendment accepted	Rephrasetoread"governmentofa"designatedforeignjurisdiction"
79(1)(l)		
87(1)(a)(iii)	Q:Why amended to remove Anti-terrorism? R: Commission does not have authority under the Act at present.	
133(2)	List provided by Mr. Imbert was agreed.	To amend to reflect list
139(1)	Was supposed to be amended to revert to original form. No deletions.	Revert to original form
146 (1)	There should be a process for review of guidelines made by the Commission.	Insert "in consultation with Minister".
		l

Clause	Comments	Further Action
148(1)	Amendment accepted. Should Minister make By-laws on the recommendation of commission only. This can cause long delays. Makes the Minister a rubber stamp?- In practice there will be collaboration. It was agreed that the clause would remain as is.	
150(9)	Is the qualification of Attorney-at-Law and experience in law enforcement necessary? Agreed that approved/appointed by the Commission is enough. Further details will be an internal decision.	Delete qualification requirements.
157	Suggested amendment of Mr. Imbert accepted.	Amend to include issue of adverse findings
167	Suggested amendment of Mr. Imbert accepted.	Amend to reflect provisions of sec 38 of Integrity in Public Life Act.

3.4 Members agreed that subject to the aforementioned actions, the amended Bill was satisfactory.

3.5 The Chairman thanked the representatives of the Trinidad and Tobago Securities and Exchange Commission and the Trinidad and Tobago Stock Exchange Limited for their attendance and excused them from the meeting.

3.6 On a question raised regarding drafting rules as applied to lists with "and' and "or" the Committee was provided with a satisfactory explanation by the Senior Parliamentary Counsel on drafting customs in our jurisdiction.

#### **REPORTING TO PARLIAMENT**

4.1 Members were reminded of the Standing Orders pertaining to premature publication of decisions of the Committee before the Report was tabled.

4.2 It was agreed that a draft report and amended appendices would be circulated to Members via email for comment by Monday December 10, 2012. A final copy would be signed and ready for distribution by Wednesday December 12, 2012 with the Order Paper for the next sittings of the Houses.

#### ADJOURNMENT

- 5.1 The Chairman expressed his gratitude to Members for their commitment and the tremendous work done by the Committee during a two-week period.
- 5.2 Ms. Mc Donald expressed her pleasure at the professional manner in which the Committee operated.
- 5.3 Members all complimented the Chairman on his excellent performance as Committee Chair.
- 5.4 The adjournment was taken at 4:37 p.m.

I certify that these Minutes are true and correct.

#### Chairman

Secretary

Friday December 07, 2012